UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION WASHINGTON, DC 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of report (Date of earliest event reported): May 22, 2024

Enact Holdings, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware (State or other Jurisdiction of Incorporation) **001-40399** (Commission File Number)

46-1579166 (IRS Employer Identification No.)

8325 Six Forks Road Raleigh, North Carolina 27615 (919) 846-4100

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filin following provisions (see General Instruction A.2. below.)		fy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the
 □ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 □ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 ur □ Pre-commencement communications pursuan □ Pre-commencement communications pursuan Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the A 	nder the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240. t to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange t to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange	14a-12) ge Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common stock, par value \$0.01 per share	ACT	The Nasdaq Stock Market
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emchapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act Emerging growth company □		n Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this).
	_	use the extended transition period for complying with any new ge Act. \Box

Item 1.01. Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.

Senior Notes Offering

On May 28, 2024, Enact Holdings, Inc. (the "Company") completed its previously announced underwritten public offering of \$750 million principal amount of 6.250% Senior Notes due 2029 (the "2029 Notes," and the offering, the "Offering"). The 2029 Notes were issued and sold pursuant to an underwriting agreement dated May 22, 2024 (the "Underwriting Agreement"), among the Company, J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, as representatives of the several underwriters named on Schedule 1 thereto.

The 2029 Notes were issued under the Senior Indenture dated as of May 28, 2024 (the "Base Indenture"), as supplemented by the First Supplemental Indenture dated as of May 28, 2024 (together with the Base Indenture, the "2029 Notes Indenture"), between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"). All capitalized terms in this "Senior Notes Offering" section of this Current Report on Form 8-K not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in the 2029 Notes Indenture.

The 2029 Notes are the Company's unsecured senior obligations. The 2029 Notes pay interest semi-annually on May 28 and November 28 at a rate of 6.250% per year, beginning on November 28, 2024, and will mature on May 28, 2029. At any time, or from time to time, prior to April 28, 2029 (the "Par Call Date"), the Company may redeem the 2029 Notes in whole or in part, at its option, at a redemption price equal to the greater of (i) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest thereon discounted to the redemption date (assuming the 2029 Notes matured on the Par Call Date) on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate plus 30 basis points less interest accrued to the redemption date, and (ii) 100% of the principal amount of the 2029 Notes to be redeemed, plus, in either case, accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2029 Notes to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the redemption date.

The 2029 Notes Indenture provides for Events of Default that may, in certain circumstances, lead to the outstanding principal and unpaid interest of the 2029 Notes becoming immediately due and payable.

The 2029 Notes were offered for sale pursuant to a prospectus and related prospectus supplement that constitute a part of the Company's shelf registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on Form S-3 on April 11, 2024 (File No. 333-278624) (the "Registration Statement"). The 2029 Notes were registered with the SEC pursuant to the Registration Statement. The material terms of the offer and sale of the 2029 Notes are described in the Company's prospectus supplement dated May 22, 2024, as filed with the SEC on May 24, 2024, pursuant to Rule 424(b)(5) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, which supplements the Company's prospectus contained in the Registration Statement.

The net proceeds from the sale of the 2029 Notes, after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses, were approximately \$742.3 million. The Company intends to use the net proceeds from the Offering, together with other legally available funds, to redeem the Company's 6.500% Senior Notes due 2025 (the "2025 Notes") in accordance with the terms of the 2025 Notes Indenture (as defined below).

Copies of (i) the Underwriting Agreement, (ii) the 2029 Notes Indenture, (iii) the form of the 2029 Note and (iv) the opinion of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP regarding the validity of the 2029 Notes are attached hereto as exhibits and are expressly incorporated by reference herein and into the Registration Statement. The foregoing descriptions are qualified in their entirety by reference to the actual terms thereof.

Item 2.03. Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of a Registrant.

The information included under Item 1.01 above is incorporated by reference into this Item 2.03.

Item 8.01. Other Events.

Redemption of 2025 Notes

On May 23, 2024, the Company delivered to the Trustee an officers' certificate directing the Trustee to give notice (the "Redemption Notice") to the holders of the Company's 6.500% Senior Notes Due 2025 (the "2025 Notes") of the Company's planned redemption on June 3, 2024 (the "Redemption Date") of all the outstanding 2025 Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$750 million pursuant to paragraph 6 of the First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of August 21, 2020, to the Indenture, dated as of August 21, 2020 (such indenture, as so supplemented, the "2025 Notes Indenture"). Also on May 23, 2024, the Trustee issued the Redemption Notice on behalf of the Company to the holders of the 2025 Notes. All capitalized terms in this "Redemption of 2025 Notes" section of this Current Report on Form 8-K not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in the 2025 Notes Indenture.

On the Redemption Date, a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of each 2025 Note, plus the Applicable Premium, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the Redemption Date (the "Redemption Price") will become due and payable upon each 2025 Note to be redeemed, and interest thereon, if any, will cease to accrue on and after the Redemption Date.

The foregoing description of the 2025 Notes Indenture is qualified in its entirety by reference to the 2025 Notes Indenture as previously filed with the SEC on August 25, 2020.

Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

The following materials are furnished as exhibits to this Current Report on Form 8-K:

Exhibit No.	Description
1.1	Underwriting Agreement dated as of May 22, 2024 by and among the Company, J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
	and Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, as representatives of the several underwriters named on Schedule 1 thereto.
<u>4.1</u>	Senior Indenture dated as of May 28, 2024 by and among the Company and the Trustee.
<u>4.2</u>	First Supplemental Indenture dated as of May 28, 2024 by and among the Company and the Trustee.
<u>4.3</u>	Form of 6.250% Senior Notes due 2029 (included as Exhibit A to the First Supplemental Indenture in Exhibit 4.2).
<u>5.1</u>	Opinion of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP dated May 28, 2024.
<u>23.1</u>	Consent of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the inline XBRL document).

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Enact Holdings, Inc.

By: /s/ Hardin Dean Mitchell

Name: Hardin Dean Mitchell

Title: Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and

Treasurer

Dated: May 28, 2024

Enact Holdings, Inc.

\$750,000,000 6.250% Senior Notes due 2029

Underwriting Agreement

May 22, 2024

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC Citigroup Global Markets Inc. Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC

As Representatives of the several Underwriters listed in Schedule 1 hereto

c/o J.P. Morgan Securities LLC 383 Madison Avenue New York, New York 10179

c/o Citigroup Global Markets Inc. 388 Greenwich Street New York, New York 10013

c/o Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC 200 West Street New York, New York 10282

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Enact Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), proposes to issue and sell to the several Underwriters listed in Schedule 1 hereto (the "<u>Underwriters</u>"), for whom you are acting as representatives (the "<u>Representatives</u>"), \$750,000,000 principal amount of its 6.250% Senior Notes due 2029 (the "<u>Securities</u>"). The Securities will be issued pursuant to an Indenture to be dated as of May 28, 2024 (the "<u>Base Indenture</u>") between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "<u>Trustee</u>"), as amended by a Supplemental Indenture to be dated as of May 28, 2024 (the "<u>Supplemental Indenture</u>" and together with the Base Indenture, the "<u>Indenture</u>").

The Company hereby confirms its agreement with the several Underwriters concerning the purchase and sale of the Securities, as follows:

1. Registration Statement. The Company has prepared and filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder (collectively, the "Securities Act"), a registration statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-278624), including a prospectus, relating to securities, including the Securities, to be issued from time to time by the Company. Such registration statement, as amended to the date of this agreement, including the information, if any, deemed pursuant to Rule 430B to be part of the registration statement, is referred to herein as the "Registration Statement"; and as used herein, the term "Preliminary Prospectus" means the prospectus included in such registration statement and any prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act after the Time of Sale. Any reference in this agreement (this "Agreement") to the Registration Statement, any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include the documents incorporated by reference therein pursuant to Item 12 of Form S-3 under the Securities Act, as of the effective date of the Registration Statement or the date of such Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus, as the case may be, and any reference to "amend," "amendment" or "supplement" with respect to the Registration Statement, any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include any documents filed after such date under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder (collectively, the "Exchange Act") that are deemed to be incorporated by reference therein. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus.

At or prior to May 22, 2024, the time when sales of the Securities were first made (the "<u>Time of Sale</u>"), the Company had prepared the following information (collectively, the "<u>Time of Sale Information</u>"): a Preliminary Prospectus dated May 20, 2024, and each "<u>free-writing prospectus</u>" (as defined pursuant to Rule 405 under the Securities Act) listed on Annex A hereto.

- 2. <u>Representations and Warranties of the Company.</u> The Company represents and warrants, and agrees with, each of the Underwriters that:
- (a) Preliminary Prospectus. (i) No order preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus has been issued by the Commission, and (ii) each Preliminary Prospectus, at the time of filing thereof, conformed in all material respects to the applicable requirements of the Securities Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder, and did not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that this representation and warranty shall not apply to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with the Underwriter Information (as defined in Section 9(b) of this Agreement).
- (b) *Due Authorization.* The Company has full right, power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement, the Securities, and the Indenture (collectively, the "<u>Transaction Documents</u>") and to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder; and all action required to be taken for the due and proper authorization, execution and delivery of each of the Transaction Documents and the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby has been duly and validly taken.

- (c) The Indenture. The Indenture has been duly authorized by the Company and on the Closing Date will be duly executed and delivered by the Company and, when duly executed and delivered in accordance with its terms by each of the parties thereto, will constitute a valid and legally binding agreement of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally or by equitable principles relating to enforceability (collectively, the "Enforceability Exceptions"); and on the Closing Date the Indenture will conform in all material respects to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder (collectively, the "Trust Indenture Act").
- (d) The Securities. The Securities have been duly authorized by the Company and, when duly executed, authenticated, issued and delivered as provided in the Indenture and paid for as provided herein, will be duly and validly issued and outstanding and will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms, subject to the Enforceability Exceptions, and will be entitled to the benefits of the Indenture.
 - (e) Underwriting Agreement. This Agreement has been duly and validly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.
- (f) Time of Sale Information; Issuer Free Writing Prospectus. The Time of Sale Information, at the Time of Sale did not, and at the Closing Date will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus does not conflict with the information contained in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information or the Prospectus and each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, as supplemented by and taken together with the Time of Sale Information, as of the Time of Sale, did not, and as of the Closing Date will not, include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that this representation and warranty shall not apply to statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with the Underwriter Information. As used in this Agreement, "Issuer Free Writing Prospectus" shall mean any "written communication" (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) that constitutes an offer to sell or solicitation of an offer to buy the Securities (each such communication by the Company or its agents and representatives (other than a communication referred to in clauses (i) (ii) and (iii) below)) other than (i) any document not constituting a prospectus pursuant to Section 2(a)(10)(a) of the Securities Act or Rule 134 under the Securities Act, (ii) the Preliminary Prospectus, (iii) the Prospectus, (iv) the documents listed on Annex A hereto, including a Pricing Term Sheet substantially in the form of Annex B hereto, which constitute part of the Time of Sale Information, and (v) any electronic road show or other written communications, in each case approved in writing in advance by the Representatives.

- Registration Statement and Prospectus. The Registration Statement is an "automatic shelf registration statement" as defined under Rule 405 of the Securities Act that has been filed with the Commission not earlier than three years prior to the date hereof; and no notice of objection of the Commission to the use of such registration statement or any post-effective amendment thereto pursuant to Rule 401(g)(2) under the Securities Act has been received by the Company. No order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued by the Commission and no proceeding for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act against the Company or related to the offering has been initiated or threatened by the Commission; as of the applicable effective date of the Registration Statement and any amendment thereto, the Registration Statement complied and will comply in all material respects with the Securities Act and the Trust Indenture Act, and did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading; and as of the date of the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto and as of the Closing Date, the Prospectus will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that the Company makes no representation or warranty with respect to (i) that part of the Registration Statement that constitutes the Statement of Eligibility and Qualification (Form T-1) of the Trustee under the Trust Indenture Act or (ii) any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with the Underwriter Information.
- (h) Incorporated Documents. The documents incorporated by reference in each of the Registration Statement, the Prospectus and the Time of Sale Information, when they became effective or were filed with the Commission, as the case may be, conformed in all material respects to the requirements of the Exchange Act, and none of such documents contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and any further documents so filed and incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or the Time of Sale Information, when such documents become effective or are filed with the Commission, as the case may be, will conform in all material respects to the requirements of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, as applicable, and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

- (i) No Material Adverse Change. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has since the date of the latest audited financial statements included or incorporated by reference in the Time of Sale Information, (i) sustained any material loss or interference with its business from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor dispute or court or governmental action, order or decree or (ii) entered into any transaction or agreement (whether or not in the ordinary course of business) that is material to the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or incurred any liability or obligation, direct or contingent, that is material to the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, in each case otherwise than as set forth or contemplated in the Time of Sale Information; and, since the respective dates as of which information is given in the Registration Statement and the Time of Sale Information, there has not been (A) any change in the Company's capital stock (except as otherwise previously authorized) or the consolidated long-term debt of the Company and its subsidiaries or (B) any Material Adverse Effect (as defined below), except in either case as set forth or contemplated in the Time of Sale Information; as used in this Agreement, "Material Adverse Effect" shall mean any material adverse change or effect in or affecting the financial condition, results of operations, senior management, business affairs or business prospects of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.
- (j) *Title to Real and Personal Property.* The Company and its subsidiaries have good and marketable title in fee simple to all real property and good and marketable title to all personal property owned by them, in each case free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and defects except such as are described in the Time of Sale Information or such as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and any real property and buildings held under lease by the Company and its subsidiaries are held by them under valid, subsisting and enforceable leases with such exceptions as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (k) Organization and Good Standing. The Company and each of its subsidiaries has been duly incorporated or formed and is validly existing as a corporation or limited liability company in good standing under the laws of its respective jurisdiction of incorporation or formation, with power and authority (corporate, limited liability company and other) to own its properties and conduct its business as described in the Time of Sale Information, and has been duly qualified as a foreign corporation or limited liability company for the transaction of business and is in good standing under the laws of each other jurisdiction in which it owns or leases properties or conducts any business so as to require such qualification, except where the failure to be so qualified or be in good standing in any such jurisdiction would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company does not own or control, directly or indirectly, any corporation, association or other entity other than the subsidiaries listed in Exhibit 21 to the Company's most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, except for entities that have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b) (21) of Regulation S-K. The subsidiaries listed in Schedule 2 to this Agreement are the only significant subsidiaries of the Company.
- (l) Capitalization. The Company has the capitalization as set forth in each of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus under the heading "Capitalization"; and all the outstanding shares of capital stock or other equity interests of each subsidiary of the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued, are fully paid and non-assessable and (except, in the case of any foreign subsidiary, for directors' qualifying shares) are owned directly or indirectly by the Company, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, equities or adverse claims.

- (m) No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of each of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party, the issuance and sale of the Securities and compliance by the Company with its obligations under this Agreement and the Transaction Documents and the consummation by the Company of the transactions herein and therein contemplated will not (i) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject, except, in the case of this clause (i) for such conflicts, defaults, breaches or violations that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) result in a violation of the certificate of incorporation or by laws of the Company or (iii) result in a violation of any statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their properties, except, in the case of this clause (iii), for such violations that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (n) No Consents Required. No consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification of or with any such court or governmental agency or body (including insurance regulatory authorities) is required for the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of each of the Transaction Documents, the issuance and sale of the Securities and compliance by the Company with the terms thereof and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, except for (i) the registration of the Securities under the Securities Act, (ii) the qualification of the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act and (iii) such consents, approvals, authorizations, orders and registrations or qualifications as may be required under applicable state securities laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Securities by the Underwriters.
- (o) Genworth Financial, Inc. Consents. All consents, approvals or authorizations of Genworth Financial, Inc. required for the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of each of the Transaction Documents, the issuance and sale of the Securities and compliance by the Company with the terms thereof and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents have been obtained.
- (p) No Violation or Default. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is (i) in violation of its certificate of incorporation or by-laws (or other applicable organizational document) or (ii) in default in the performance or observance of any obligation, covenant or condition contained in any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, lease or other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it or any of its properties may be bound, except, in the case of the foregoing clause (ii), for such defaults as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (q) Fair Summary. The statements set forth in the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus under the caption "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations," insofar as they purport to describe the provisions of the laws referred to therein, are accurate, complete and fair in all material respects.

- (r) Descriptions of the Transaction Documents. Each Transaction Document conforms in all material respects to the description thereof contained in each of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus.
- (s) Legal Proceedings. Except as described in each of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus, there are no legal or governmental proceedings ("Actions") pending to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries or, to the Company's knowledge, any officer or director of the Company, is a party or of which any property of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or, to the Company's knowledge, any officer or director of the Company, is the subject which, if determined adversely to the Company or any of its subsidiaries (or such officer or director), would, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and, to the best of the Company's knowledge, no such proceedings are threatened or contemplated by governmental authorities or threatened by others; and (i) there are no current or pending Actions that are required under the Securities Act to be described in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus that are not so described in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus and (ii) there are no statutes, regulations or contracts or other documents that are required under the Securities Act to be filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement or described in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus that are not so filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus.
- (t) Investment Company Act. The Company is not and, after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Securities and the application of the proceeds thereof as described in each of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus, will not be an "investment company," as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder (collectively, the "Investment Company Act")
- (u) Status under the Securities Act. The Company is not an ineligible issuer and is a well-known seasoned issuer, in each case as defined under the Securities Act, in each case at the times specified in the Securities Act in connection with the offering of the Securities.
- (v) *Independent Accountants*. KPMG LLP, which has certified certain financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries, is an independent registered public accounting firm as required by the Securities Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

- (w) Accounting Controls. The Company maintains a system of "internal control over financial reporting" (as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act), that is designed by, or under the supervision of, the Company's principal executive and principal financial officers, and effected by the Company's board of directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and is sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorization, (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP principles and to maintain accountability for assets, (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization, (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences and (v) interactive data in eXtensible Business Reporting Language included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus and the Time of Sale Information is prepared in accordance with the Commission's rules and guidelines applicable thereto. Since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in the Time of Sale Information, there has been no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting. The Company's internal control over financial reporting.
- (x) Disclosure Controls. The Company and its subsidiaries maintain an effective system of "disclosure controls and procedures" (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act) that complies with the requirements of the Exchange Act and that has been designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Commission's rules and forms, including controls and procedures designed to ensure that such information is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. The Company and its subsidiaries have carried out evaluations of the effectiveness of their disclosure controls and procedures as required by Rule 13a-15 of the Exchange Act.
- (y) No Unlawful Payments. None of the Company, any of its subsidiaries or, to the knowledge of the Company, any director, officer, agent, employee, affiliate or other person acting on behalf of the Company or any of its subsidiaries has, in connection with the business of the Company, (i) made, offered, promised or authorized any unlawful contribution, gift, entertainment or other expense (or taken any act in furtherance thereof) in violation of any applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption law; (ii) made, offered, promised or authorized any direct or indirect payment in violation of the same; or (iii) violated or is in violation of any provision of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, the Bribery Act 2010 of the United Kingdom or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption law (collectively, "Anti-corruption Laws"). No part of the proceeds of the offering will be used, directly or indirectly, in violation of any Anti-corruption Laws.

- (z) Compliance with Anti-Money Laundering Laws. The operations of the Company and its subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with the requirements of applicable anti-money laundering laws, including, but not limited to, the Bank Secrecy Act of 1970, as amended by the USA PATRIOT ACT of 2001, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and the anti-money laundering laws of the various jurisdictions in which the Company and its subsidiaries conduct business (collectively, the "Money Laundering Laws") and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries with respect to the Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened.
- No Conflicts with Sanctions Laws. None of the Company, any of its subsidiaries, any director or officer of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or, to the knowledge of the Company, any agent, employee or affiliate of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is, or is owned or controlled by any person or entity that is, currently the subject or the target of any sanctions administered or enforced by the U.S. Government, including, without limitation, the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury ("OFAC"), or the U.S. Department of State and including, without limitation, the designation as a "specially designated national" or "blocked person," the European Union, His Majesty's Treasury in the United Kingdom, the United Nations Security Council, or other relevant sanctions authority (collectively, "Sanctions"), nor is the Company or any of its subsidiaries otherwise a person with whom dealings are prohibited or restricted under the Sanctions, including without limitation any person or entity located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is the subject or target of comprehensive Sanctions (a "Sanctioned Territory", currently Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Syria, and the Crimea region, so-called Donetsk People's Republic, so-called Luhansk People's Republic, and non-Ukrainian government-controlled regions of Zaporizhzhia and Kherson of Ukraine; and each person on entity described in (i) or (ii), a "Sanctioned Person"). The Company will not directly or indirectly use the proceeds of the Securities hereunder, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other person or entity (i) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business with any person that, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is a Sanctioned Person, (ii) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business in or with any Sanctioned Territory or (iii) in any other manner that will result in a violation by any person (including any person participating in the transaction, whether as underwriter, initial purchaser, advisor, investor or otherwise) of the Sanctions or that will be a sanctionable activity under the Sanctions. For the past five years, the Company and its subsidiaries have not engaged in and are not now engaged in any direct or indirect dealings or transactions with any person that at the time of the dealing or transaction is or was a Sanctioned Person or with any Sanctioned Territory.

- Financial Statements. The consolidated financial statements of the Company included or incorporated by reference in the Registration (bb) Statement, the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus, together with the related schedules and notes, present fairly in all material respects the consolidated financial position of the Company and its subsidiaries at the dates indicated and the consolidated statements of income, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company and its subsidiaries for the periods specified; said financial statements have been prepared in conformity with GAAP applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods involved. The supporting schedules included or incorporated by reference in each of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus, if any, present fairly in all material respects the information required to be stated therein. The selected financial data and the summary financial information included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus present fairly in all material respects the information shown therein. Except as included therein, no historical or pro forma financial statements or supporting schedules are required to be included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information or the Prospectus under the Securities Act or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. All disclosures contained in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus regarding "non-GAAP financial measures" (as such term is defined by the rules and regulations of the Commission) comply with Regulation G of the Exchange Act and Item 10 of Regulation S-K of the Securities Act, to the extent applicable. The interactive data in eXtensible Business Reporting Language included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus fairly presents the information called for in all material respects and is prepared in accordance with the Commission's rules and guidelines applicable thereto.
- Insurance Subsidiaries. Each of the Company's subsidiaries that is required to be organized or licensed as an insurance company (each, (cc) an "Insurance Subsidiary") is licensed as an insurance or reinsurance company in its jurisdiction of organization and is duly licensed or authorized as an insurer or reinsurer in each jurisdiction outside its jurisdiction of organization where it is required to be so licensed or authorized to conduct its business as described in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus, except in each case where the failure to be so licensed or authorized would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Each Insurance Subsidiary has made all required filings under applicable insurance and reinsurance statutes in each jurisdiction where such filings are required, except in each case where the failure to do so would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Each Insurance Subsidiary has all other necessary authorizations, approvals, orders, consents, certificates, permits, registrations and qualifications ("Authorizations") of and from all insurance and reinsurance regulatory authorities (including, without limitation, the North Carolina Department of Insurance (the "NCDOI")) necessary to conduct its existing business as described in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus, except where the failure to have such Authorizations would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No Insurance Subsidiary has received notification from any insurance regulatory authority to the effect that any additional Authorizations are needed to be obtained by any Insurance Subsidiary in any case where it would reasonably be expected that the failure to obtain such additional Authorizations would have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as otherwise described in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus, no insurance or reinsurance regulatory authority (including, without limitation, the NCDOI) having jurisdiction over an Insurance Subsidiary has issued any order or decree impairing, restricting or prohibiting (i) the payment of dividends by such Insurance Subsidiary, other than those restrictions applicable to insurance or reinsurance companies under such jurisdiction generally, or (ii) the continuation of the business of such Insurance Subsidiary in all respects as presently conducted, except in the case of this clause (ii), where such orders or decrees, would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

- (dd) Enact Mortgage Insurance Corporation. Enact Mortgage Insurance Corporation ("EMICO") is an approved mortgage insurer with respect to each of the Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac"). EMICO is in material compliance with the Private Mortgage Insurer Eligibility Requirements ("PMIERs") of each of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac and has made all required annual certifications of its compliance with the PMIERs. To the knowledge of the Company, and except as described in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus, neither Fannie Mae nor Freddie Mac has initiated or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened to subject EMICO to any material restrictions or additional requirements that are not generally applicable to approved mortgage insurers.
- (ee) Ceded Reinsurance and Retrocessional Agreements. All ceded reinsurance and retrocessional agreements to which the Company or any of the Insurance Subsidiaries is a party are in full force and effect, except where (i) such agreement has been commuted or (ii) the failure to be in full force and effect would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Company nor any of the Insurance Subsidiaries has received any notice from any of the other parties to such agreements that such other party intends not to perform in any material respect such agreement, and neither the Company nor such Insurance Subsidiaries have any reason to believe that any of the other parties to such agreements will be unable to perform such agreements, except to the extent that such nonperformance would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect; and neither the Company nor any of its Insurance Subsidiaries has given effect to such agreements in its underwriting results in its most recently filed statutory financial statements unless such agreements were in conformity in all material respects with the requirements therefor of the insurance department of the state of domicile of such Insurance Subsidiary in effect at such time of preparation for reinsurance ceded pursuant to such agreements.
- (ff) *Insurance*. The Company and its subsidiaries carry, or are covered by, insurance in such amounts and covering such risks as the Company believes adequate for the conduct of the business of the Company and its subsidiaries.
- (gg) Intellectual Property. (i) The Company and its subsidiaries own or possess, or, to the knowledge of the Company, can acquire on reasonable terms, adequate rights to use all material patents, patent applications, trademarks, service marks, trade names, trademark registrations, service mark registrations, domain names, copyrights, licenses and know-how (including trade secrets and other unpatented and/or unpatentable proprietary or confidential information, systems or procedures) and software (collectively, "Intellectual Property") and all other intellectual property material to the present conduct of the business of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole; (ii) to the knowledge of the Company, the conduct of the business of the Company and its subsidiaries does not materially infringe, misappropriate or otherwise conflict with or violate any Intellectual Property rights of any third party; (iii) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any notice of material infringement, misappropriation, violation of or conflict with asserted rights of others with respect to any Intellectual Property; (iv) there is no material pending, threatened, action, suit, proceeding or claim by others (A) alleging that Company or any of its subsidiaries is infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating any Intellectual Property of others, or (B) challenging the Company or any of its subsidiaries' rights in or to, or the validity, enforceability, scope or ownership of, any Intellectual Property owned by or licensed to the Company or its subsidiaries; and (v) to the knowledge of the Company, the Intellectual Property of the Company and its subsidiaries is not being infringed, misappropriated or violated by any person in any material respect.

- (hh) Taxes. The Company and its subsidiaries have paid all federal, state, local and foreign taxes required to be paid and filed all tax returns required to be filed through the date hereof, and except as otherwise disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus, there is no tax deficiency that has been, or would reasonably be expected to be, asserted against the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their respective properties or assets, except, in each case, as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.
- Licenses and Permits. The Company and its subsidiaries possess all licenses, certificates, permits and other authorizations issued by, and have made all declarations and filings with, the appropriate federal, state, local or foreign governmental or regulatory authorities that are necessary under applicable law for the ownership or lease of their respective properties or the conduct of their respective businesses as described in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus, except where the failure to possess or make the same would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received notice of any revocation or modification of any such license, certificate, permit or authorization, except where the revocation or modification thereof would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (jj) Statistical and Market Data. Any statistical, industry-related and market-related data included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus are based on or derived from sources that the Company reasonably believes to be reliable and accurate.

- (kk) Compliance with ERISA. The Company and each of the subsidiaries or their "ERISA Affiliates" (as defined below) are in compliance in all material respects with all presently applicable provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, including the regulations and published interpretations thereunder ("ERISA"); no "reportable event" (as defined in ERISA) has occurred with respect to any "employee benefit plan" (as defined in ERISA) for which the Company or any of the subsidiaries or ERISA Affiliates would have any liability; the Company and each of the subsidiaries or their ERISA Affiliates have not incurred and do not expect to incur liability, other than an immaterial liability, under (i) Title IV of ERISA with respect to termination of, or withdrawal from, any "employee benefit plan" or (ii) Sections 412, 4971, 4975 or 4980B of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder (collectively the "Code"); and each "employee benefit plan" for which the Company and each of its subsidiaries or any of their ERISA Affiliates would have any liability that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code is so qualified in all material respects and to the knowledge of the Company, nothing has occurred, whether by action or by failure to act, which is not capable of being remedied through either the self-correction program or the voluntary correction program under the Employee Plans Correction Resolution System of the Internal Revenue Service and which would cause the loss of such qualification. "ERISA Affiliate" means, with respect to the Company or a subsidiary, any member of any group of organizations described in Sections 414(b), (c), (m) or (o) of the Code or Section 400(b) of ERISA of which the Company or such subsidiary is a member.
- Cybersecurity; Data Protection. (A)(i) There has been no security breach, improper use, loss, access, disclosure, interruption, modification, (11)corruption (including ransomware attacks) or other compromise of or relating to (collectively, a "Security Breach") any of the Company's or its subsidiaries' information technology and computer systems, networks, hardware, software, data (including the personal, personally identifiable, sensitive, confidential or regulated information or other data of their respective customers, employees, suppliers, vendors and any third party data maintained by or on behalf of them), equipment or technology (collectively, "IT Systems and Data") and (ii) the Company and its subsidiaries have not been notified of, and have no knowledge of any event that would reasonably be expected to result in, any Security Breach and (B) the Company and its subsidiaries have complied with all applicable laws and statutes and all judgments, orders, rules and regulations of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, internal policies, current and former public-facing privacy policies, and contractual obligations relating to privacy, data protection, breach notification, processing of personal information or the security of the IT Systems and Data ("Privacy and Data Security Requirements"), except in such case in (A)(i) and (ii) and (B) as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company and its subsidiaries have taken reasonable and appropriate actions, consistent with applicable industry standards (including implementing and monitoring compliance with administrative, technical and physical safeguards, policies, procedures and security measures that conform with all Privacy and Data Security Requirements) to protect the operation, confidentiality, integrity and security of the IT Systems and Data (and all data and information and transactions stored or contained therein or transmitted thereby, including personal information) against any unauthorized or improper use, loss, access, disclosure, interruption, modification or corruption. The Company and its subsidiaries have implemented backup and disaster recovery technology reasonably adequate for their businesses and consistent with industry standards and practices. No actions have been asserted or, to the knowledge of the Company or its subsidiaries, threatened against, and no written notices or claims (including any communication from any governmental authority) have been received by, the Company or its subsidiaries (nor, to the knowledge of the Company or its subsidiaries, by any third parties processing personal information on their behalf) alleging a violation of any Privacy and Data Security Requirements.

- (mm) No Broker's Fees. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is a party to any contract, agreement or understanding with any person (other than this Agreement) that would give rise to a valid claim against any of them or any Underwriter for a brokerage commission, finder's fee or like payment in connection with the offering and sale of the Securities.
- (nn) No Registration Rights. Except as described in each of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus, no person has the right to require the Company or any of its subsidiaries to register any securities for sale under the Securities Act by reason of the filing of the Registration Statement with the Commission or the issuance and sale of the Securities.
- (oo) No Stabilization. The Company has not taken, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that has constituted or would reasonably be expected to cause or result in stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Securities.
- (pp) Forward-Looking Statements. No forward-looking statement (within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act) included or incorporated by reference in any of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information or the Prospectus has been made or reaffirmed without a reasonable basis or has been disclosed other than in good faith.
- (qq) Sarbanes-Oxley Act. There is and has been no failure on the part of the Company or any of the Company's directors or officers, in their capacities as such, to comply in all material respects with any provision of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated in connection therewith (collectively, the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"), including Section 402 related to loans and Sections 302 and 906 related to certifications.

3. Purchase and Sale of the Securities.

- (a) The Company agrees to issue and sell the Securities to the several Underwriters as provided in this Agreement, and each Underwriter, on the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein and subject to the conditions set forth herein, agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company at a purchase price of 99.353% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest, if any, from May 28, 2024 to the Closing Date (as defined below) hereunder, the principal amount of Securities set forth in the column "Principal Amount of Securities to be Purchased" opposite the name of such Underwriter in Schedule 1.
- (b) The Company understands that the Underwriters intend to make a public offering of the Securities as soon after the effectiveness of this Agreement as in the judgment of the Representatives is advisable, and initially to offer the Securities on the terms set forth in the Time of Sale Information. The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Underwriters may offer and sell Securities to or through any affiliate of an Underwriter and that any such affiliate may offer and sell Securities purchased by it to or through any Underwriter.

- (c) Payment for and delivery of the Securities will be made at the offices of Cleary Gottlieb Steen & Hamilton LLP at 9:30 A.M., New York City time, on May 28, 2024, or at such other time or place on the same or such other date, not later than the fifth business day thereafter, as the Representatives and the Company may agree upon in writing. The time and date of such payment and delivery is referred to herein as the "Closing Date".
- (d) Payment for the Securities shall be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account(s) specified by the Company to the Representatives against delivery to the nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), for the account of the Underwriters, of one or more global notes representing the Securities (collectively, the "Global Note"), with any transfer taxes payable in connection with the sale of the Securities duly paid by the Company. The Global Note will be made available for inspection by the Representatives not later than 1:00 P.M., New York City time, on the business day prior to the Closing Date.
 - 4. <u>Further Agreements of the Company</u>. The Company agrees with each of the Underwriters that:
- (a) Required Filings; Amendments or Supplements; Notice to the Representatives. The Company will prepare the Prospectus in a form approved by you and to file such Prospectus pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act within the time periods specified by Rule 424(b) and Rule 430A, 430B or 430C under the Securities Act; will file promptly all reports and any definitive proxy or information statements required to be filed by the Company with the Commission pursuant to Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act subsequent to the date of the Prospectus and for so long as the delivery of a prospectus is required in connection with the offering or sale of the Securities; will make no further amendment or any supplement to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus prior to the Closing Date which shall be disapproved by you promptly after reasonable notice thereof; will advise you, promptly after it receives notice thereof, of the time when any amendment to the Registration Statement has been filed or becomes effective or any amendment or supplement to the Prospectus has been filed and to furnish you with copies thereof; will file promptly all material required to be filed by the Company with the Commission pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Securities Act; will advise you, promptly after it receives notice thereof, of the issuance by the Commission of any stop order or of any order preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus or other prospectus in respect of the Securities, of the suspension of the qualification of the Securities for offering or sale in any jurisdiction, of the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for any such purpose, or of any request by the Commission for the amending or supplementing of the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or for additional information; and, in the event of the issuance of any stop order or of any order preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus or other prospectus in respect of the Securities or suspending any such qualification, will promptly use its best efforts to obtain the withdrawal of such order.

- (b) Blue Sky Compliance. The Company will qualify the Securities for offer and sale under the securities or Blue Sky laws of such jurisdictions as the Representatives shall reasonably request and will continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for distribution of the Securities; provided that the Company shall not be required to (i) qualify as a foreign corporation or other entity or as a dealer in securities in any such jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to so qualify, (ii) file any general consent to service of process in any such jurisdiction or (iii) subject itself to taxation in any such jurisdiction if it is not otherwise so subject.
- Delivery of Copies; Ongoing Compliance. Prior to 10:00 a.m. (New York City time), on the business day next succeeding the date of this Agreement (or such later time as may be agreed to by the Company and the Representatives) and from time to time, the Company will furnish the Underwriters with written and electronic copies of the Registration Statement and the Prospectus in New York City in such quantities as the Representatives may reasonably request, and, if the delivery of a prospectus (or in lieu thereof, the notice referred to in Rule 173(a) under the Securities Act) is required at any time prior to the expiration of nine months after the time of issue of the Prospectus in connection with the offering or sale of the Securities and if at such time any event shall have occurred as a result of which the Prospectus as then amended or supplemented would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made when such Prospectus (or in lieu thereof, the notice referred to in Rule 173(a) under the Securities Act) is delivered, not misleading, or, if for any other reason it shall be necessary during such same period to amend or supplement the Prospectus in order to comply with the Securities Act, to notify you and upon your request to prepare and furnish without charge to each Underwriter and to any dealer in securities as many written and electronic copies as you may from time to time reasonably request of an amended Prospectus or a supplement to the Prospectus which will correct such statement or omission or effect such compliance; and in case any Underwriter is required to deliver a prospectus (or in lieu thereof, the notice referred to in Rule 173(a) under the Securities Act) in connection with sales of any of the Securities at any time nine months or more after the time of issue of the Prospectus, upon your request but at the expense of such Underwriter, to prepare and del
- (d) Earnings Statement. The Company will make generally available to its securityholders as soon as practicable (which may be satisfied by filing with the Commission's EDGAR system or any successor system), but in any event not later than sixteen months after the effective date of the Registration Statement (as defined in Rule 158(c) under the Securities Act), an earnings statement of the Company and its subsidiaries (which need not be audited) complying with Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder (including, at the option of the Company, Rule 158).

- (e) Clear Market. During the period from the date hereof through and including the date that is one day following the Closing Date, the Company will not, without the prior written consent of each of the Representatives, offer, sell, contract to sell or otherwise dispose of any debt securities issued or guaranteed by the Company and having a tenor of more than one year; provided, however, that the proposed redemption of the Company's 6.500% Senior Notes due August 2025 shall not be subject to the restrictions in this Section 4(e).
- (f) Use of Proceeds. The Company will apply the net proceeds from the sale of the Securities as described in each of the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus under the heading "Use of Proceeds".
 - (g) DTC. The Company will assist the Underwriters in arranging for the Securities to be eligible for clearance and settlement through DTC.
- (h) No Stabilization. The Company will not take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that has constituted or would reasonably be expected to cause or result in stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Securities.
 - 5. <u>Certain Agreements of the Underwriters</u>. Each Underwriter hereby represents and agrees that:
- (a) It has not and will not use, authorize use of, refer to, or participate in the planning for use of, any "<u>free writing prospectus</u>," as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act (which term includes use of any written information furnished to the Commission by the Company and not incorporated by reference into the Registration Statement and any press release issued by the Company) other than (i) a free writing prospectus that, solely as a result of use by such Underwriter, would not trigger an obligation to file such free writing prospectus with the Commission pursuant to Rule 433, (ii) any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus listed on Annex A or prepared pursuant to Section 2(f) or Section 6 (including any electronic road show), or (iii) any free writing prospectus prepared by such Underwriter and approved by the Company in advance in writing (each such free writing prospectus referred to in clauses (i) or (iii), an "<u>Underwriter Free Writing Prospectus</u>"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Underwriters may use the Pricing Term Sheet referred to in Annex B hereto without the consent of the Company.
- (b) It is not subject to any pending proceeding under Section 8A of the Securities Act with respect to the offering (and will promptly notify the Company if any such proceeding against it is initiated during the period in which the Prospectus is required by law to be delivered in connection with the distribution of Securities).

6. Issuer Free Writing Prospectus

(a) The Company represents and agrees that, without the prior consent of the Representatives, it has not made and will not make any offer relating to the Securities that would constitute a "free writing prospectus" as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act; and each Underwriter represents and agrees that, without the prior consent of the Company and the Representatives, it has not made and will not make any offer relating to the Securities that would constitute a free writing prospectus required to be filed with the Commission; any such free writing prospectus the use of which has been consented to by the Company and the Representatives is listed on Annex A hereto.

- (b) The Company has complied and will comply with the requirements of Rule 433 under the Securities Act applicable to any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, including timely filing with the Commission or retention where required and legending; and the Company represents that it has satisfied and agrees that it will satisfy the conditions under Rule 433 under the Securities Act to avoid a requirement to file with the Commission any electronic road show;
- (c) The Company agrees that if at any time following issuance of an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus any event occurred or occurs as a result of which such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus would conflict with the information in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information or the Prospectus or would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances then prevailing, not misleading, the Company will give prompt notice thereof to the Representatives and, if requested by the Representatives, will prepare and furnish without charge to each Underwriter an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or other document which will correct such conflict, statement or omission; provided, however, that this covenant shall not apply to any statements or omissions in an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus made in reliance upon and in conformity with the Underwriter Information.
- Payment of Expenses. The Company covenants and agrees with the several Underwriters that the Company will pay or cause to be paid all expenses incident to the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, including the following: (i) all underwriting discounts and commissions payable upon the sale of the Securities by the Company to the Underwriters, (ii) any stamp and other duties and stock and other transfer taxes, if any, payable upon the sale of the Securities by the Company to the Underwriters, (iii) the fees, disbursements and expenses of the Company's counsel and accountants in connection with the registration of the Securities under the Securities Act and all other expenses in connection with the preparation, printing, reproduction and filing of the Registration Statement, any Time of Sale Information, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus and the Prospectus and amendments and supplements thereto and the mailing and delivering of copies thereof to the Underwriters and dealers; (iv) the cost of printing or producing any Agreement among Underwriters, this Agreement, the Blue Sky Memorandum, closing documents (including any compilations thereof) and any other documents in connection with the offering, purchase, sale and delivery of the Securities; (v) all expenses in connection with the qualification of the Securities for offering and sale under state securities laws as provided in Section 4(b) hereof, including the reasonable and documented fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with such qualification and in connection with the Blue Sky survey; (vi) 50% of all reasonable and documented costs and expenses incurred in connection with any "road show" presentation to potential purchasers of the Securities; (vii) the fees and expenses of the Trustee and any paying agent (including related reasonable fees and expenses of any counsel to such parties); (viii) all expenses and application fees incurred in connection with the approval of the Securities for book-entry transfer by DTC; and (ix) all other costs and expenses incident to the performance of its obligations hereunder which are not otherwise specifically provided for in this Section, provided, that, the aggregate amount payable by the Company pursuant to subsections (iv) and (v) shall not exceed \$35,000. It is understood, however, that, except as provided in this Section, and Sections 9 and 12 hereof, the Underwriters will pay all of their own costs and expenses, including the fees of their counsel, transfer taxes on resale of any of the Securities by them, and any advertising expenses connected with any offers they may make.

- 8. <u>Conditions of Underwriters' Obligations.</u> The obligations of the Underwriters hereunder, as to the Securities to be delivered on the Closing Date, shall be subject, in their discretion, to the condition that all representations and warranties and other statements of the Company herein are, at and as of the Time of Sale and the Closing Date, true and correct, the condition that the Company shall have performed all of their respective obligations hereunder theretofore to be performed, and the following additional conditions:
- (a) Registration Compliance; No Stop Order. The Prospectus shall have been filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act within the applicable time period prescribed for such filing by the rules and regulations under the Securities Act and in accordance with Section 4(a) hereof; all material required to be filed by the Company pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Securities Act shall have been filed with the Commission within the applicable time period prescribed for such filing by Rule 433 under the Securities Act; no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any part thereof shall have been issued and no proceeding for that purpose shall have been initiated or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened by the Commission; no stop order suspending or preventing the use of the Preliminary Prospectus, Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus shall have been initiated or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened by the Commission; and all requests for additional information on the part of the Commission shall have been complied with to your reasonable satisfaction.
- (b) Opinion and 10b-5 Statement of Counsel for the Underwriters. Cleary Gottlieb Steen & Hamilton LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, shall have furnished to you their written opinion and 10b-5 statement, dated the Closing Date, with respect to such matters as you may reasonably request and such counsel shall have received such papers and information as they may reasonably request to enable them to pass upon such matters.
- (c) Opinion and 10b-5 Statement of Counsel for the Company. Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP, counsel for the Company, shall have furnished to you their written opinion and 10b-5 statement, dated the Closing Date, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives.
- (d) Opinion of General Counsel of the Company. The General Counsel of the Company, Evan Stolove, shall have furnished to you such written opinion, dated the Closing Date, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives.

- (e) Comfort Letters. On the date of the Prospectus at a time prior to or concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, at 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) and also at the Closing Date, KPMG LLP shall have furnished to you a letter or letters, dated the respective dates of delivery thereof, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to you, containing statements and information of the type ordinarily included in accountants' "comfort letters" to underwriters with respect to the financial statements and certain financial information contained or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus, and (ii) the Chief Financial Officer of the Company, Dean Mitchell, shall have furnished to you a certificate dated the date of this Agreement and the Closing Date, in form and substance satisfactory to you.
- (f) No Material Adverse Change. (i) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, shall have sustained since the date of the latest audited financial statements included or incorporated by reference in the Time of Sale Information any loss or interference with its business from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor dispute or court or governmental action, order or decree, otherwise than as set forth or contemplated in the Time of Sale Information, and (ii) since the respective dates as of which information is given in the Time of Sale Information, there shall not have been any change in the Company's capital stock (except as otherwise previously authorized) or the consolidated long-term debt of the Company or any change in or affecting (x) financial condition, results of operations, senior management, business affairs or business prospects of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, except as set forth or contemplated in the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus, or (y) the ability of the Company to perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents, including the sale of the Securities, or to consummate the transactions contemplated in the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus, the effect of which, in any such case described in clause (i) or (ii), is in your judgment so material and adverse as to make it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the public offering or the delivery of the Securities being delivered at the Closing Date on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus.
- (g) No Downgrade. On or after the Time of Sale, (i) no downgrading shall have occurred in the rating accorded the Company's debt securities or the Company's financial strength or claims paying ability by any "nationally recognized statistical rating organization," as that term is defined under Section 3(a)(62) under the Exchange Act, and (ii) no such organization shall have publicly announced that it has under surveillance or review, with possible negative implications, its rating of any of the Company's debt securities or the Company's financial strength or claims paying ability.
- (h) Market Out. On or after the Time of Sale there shall not have occurred any of the following: (i) a suspension or material limitation in trading in securities generally on the Exchange or on the New York Stock Exchange; (ii) a suspension or material limitation in trading in the Company's securities on the Exchange; (iii) a general moratorium on commercial banking activities declared by either Federal or New York State authorities or a material disruption in commercial banking or securities settlement or clearance services in the United States; (iv) the outbreak or escalation of hostilities involving the United States or the declaration by the United States of a national emergency or war or (v) the occurrence of any other calamity or crisis or any change in financial, political or economic conditions in the United States or elsewhere, if the effect of any such event specified in clause (iv) or (v) in your judgment makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the public offering or the delivery of the Securities being delivered at the Closing Date on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Time of Sale Information and the Prospectus.

- (i) No Legal Impediment to Issuance. No action shall have been taken and no statute, rule, regulation or order shall have been enacted, adopted or issued by any federal, state or foreign governmental or regulatory authority that would, as of the Closing Date, prevent the issuance or sale of the Securities; and no injunction or order of any federal, state or foreign court shall have been issued that would, as of the Closing Date, prevent the issuance or sale of the Securities.
- (j) Good Standing. The Representatives shall have received on and as of the Closing Date satisfactory evidence of the good standing of the Company, EMICO and Enact Mortgage Holdings, LLC in their respective jurisdictions of organization and their good standing in such other jurisdictions as the Representatives may reasonably request, in each case in writing or any standard form of telecommunication, from the appropriate governmental authorities of such jurisdictions.
- (k) Officer's Certificate. The Company shall have furnished or caused to be furnished to you at the Closing Date certificates of an officer of the Company reasonably satisfactory to you as to the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Company herein at and as of the Closing Date, as to the performance by the Company of all of its obligations hereunder to be performed at or prior to the Closing Date, as to the matters set forth in subsections (a) and (f) of this Section and as to such other matters as you may reasonably request.
 - (1) DTC. The Securities shall be eligible for clearance and settlement through DTC.
- (m) *Indenture and Securities*. The Indenture shall have been duly executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer of the Company and the Trustee, and the Securities shall have been duly executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer of the Company and duly authenticated by the Trustee.
- (n) *Additional Documents*. On or prior to the Closing Date, the Company shall have furnished to the Representatives such further certificates and documents as the Representatives may reasonably request.

9. <u>Indemnification and Contribution</u>.

- (a) Indemnification of the Underwriters. The Company will indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities, joint or several, to which such Underwriter may become subject, under the Securities Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, any Time of Sale Information or the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any "roadshow" as defined in Rule 433(h) under the Securities Act (a "roadshow") or any "issuer information" filed or required to be filed pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Securities Act, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and will reimburse each Underwriter for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such Underwriter in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim as such expenses are incurred; provided, however, that the Company shall not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage or liability arises out of or is based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in the Registration Statement, any Time of Sale Information or the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, in reliance upon and in conformity with the Underwriter Information.
- (b) Indemnification of the Company. Each Underwriter, severally and not jointly, will indemnify and hold harmless the Company against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities to which the Company may become subject, under the Securities Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, any Time of Sale Information, the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, or any roadshow, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission was made in the Registration Statement, any Time of Sale Information, the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, or any roadshow, in reliance upon and in conformity with the Underwriter Information; and will reimburse the Company for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by the Company in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim as such expenses are incurred. As used in this Agreement with respect to an Underwriter and an applicable document, "Underwriter Information" shall mean the written information furnished to the Company by such Underwriter and an applicable document, "Underwriter Information and agreed upon that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the following information in the Prospectus furnished on behalf of each Underwriter: the concession and reallowance figure appearing in the third paragraph under the caption "Underwriting," the information contained in the seventh paragraph under the caption "Underwriting," and t

Notice and Procedures. Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under subsection (a) or (b) above of notice of the commencement (c) of any action, such indemnified party shall, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the indemnifying party under such subsection, notify the indemnifying party in writing of the commencement thereof; provided that the failure to notify the indemnifying party shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have under the preceding paragraphs of this Section 9 except to the extent that it has been materially prejudiced (through the forfeiture of substantive rights or defenses) by such failure; and provided, further, that the failure to notify the indemnifying party shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have to an indemnified party otherwise than under the preceding paragraphs of this Section 9. In case any such action shall be brought against any indemnified party and it shall notify the indemnifying party of the commencement thereof, the indemnifying party shall be entitled to participate therein and, to the extent that it shall wish, jointly with any other indemnifying party similarly notified, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such indemnified party (who shall not, except with the consent of the indemnified party, be counsel to the indemnifying party), and, after notice from the indemnifying party to such indemnified party of its election so to assume the defense thereof, the indemnifying party shall not be liable to such indemnified party under such subsection for any legal expenses of other counsel or any other expenses, in each case subsequently incurred by such indemnified party, in connection with the defense thereof other than reasonable costs of investigation. It is understood that the indemnifying party shall not, in connection with any one action or proceeding or separate but substantially similar actions or proceedings arising out of generally the same allegations, be liable for the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm of attorneys at any time for all indemnified parties (except (i) local counsel or (ii) in the event that any indemnified party reasonably determines, or is advised by counsel, that there is or may be a conflict of interest, including any situation in which one or more legal defenses available to it are different from or in addition to those available to any other indemnified party, in which case any such indemnified party shall be entitled to separate counsel). No indemnifying party shall, without the written consent of the indemnified party, effect the settlement or compromise of, or consent to the entry of any judgment with respect to, any pending or threatened action or claim in respect of which indemnification or contribution may be sought hereunder (whether or not the indemnified party is an actual or potential party to such action or claim) unless such settlement, compromise or judgment (i) includes an unconditional release of the indemnified party from all liability arising out of such action or claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act, by or on behalf of any indemnified party.

- (d) Contribution; Limitation on Liability. If the indemnification provided for in this Section 9 is unavailable to or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party under subsection (a) or (b) above in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) referred to therein, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other from the offering of the Securities. If, however, the allocation provided by the immediately preceding sentence is not permitted by applicable law, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to such amount paid or payable by such indemnified party in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only such relative benefits but also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as the total net proceeds from the offering (after underwriting discounts and commissions but before deducting expenses) received by the Company bear to the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Underwriters, in each case as set forth in the table on the cover page of the Prospectus. The relative fault shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company on the one hand or the Underwriters on the other and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Company and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this subsection (e) were determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to above in this subsection (e). The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) referred to above in this subsection (e) shall be deemed to include any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection (e), no Underwriter shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Securities underwritten by it and distributed to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages which such Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Underwriters' obligations in this subsection (e) to contribute are several in proportion to their respective underwriting obligations and not joint.
- Non-Exclusive Remedies. The obligations of the Company under this Section 9 shall be in addition to any liability which the Company may otherwise have and shall extend, upon the same terms and conditions, to each employee, officer and director of each Underwriter and each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of the Securities Act and each broker-dealer or other affiliate of any Underwriter; and the obligations of the Underwriters under this Section 9 shall be in addition to any liability which the respective Underwriters may otherwise have and shall extend, upon the same terms and conditions, to each officer and director of the Company (including any person who, with his or her consent, is named in the Registration Statement as about to become a director of the Company) and to each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of the Securities Act.

10. <u>Defaulting Underwriter</u>.

- (a) If any Underwriter shall default in its obligation to purchase the Securities which it has agreed to purchase hereunder at the Closing Date, you may in your discretion arrange for you or another party or other parties to purchase such Securities on the terms contained herein. If within thirty six hours after such default by any Underwriter you do not arrange for the purchase of such Securities, then the Company shall be entitled to a further period of thirty six hours within which to procure another party or other parties satisfactory to you to purchase such Securities on such terms. In the event that, within the respective prescribed periods, you notify the Company that you have so arranged for the purchase of such Securities, or the Company notifies you that it has so arranged for the purchase of such Securities, you or the Company shall have the right to postpone the Closing Date for a period of not more than seven days, in order to effect whatever changes may thereby be made necessary in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, or in any other documents or arrangements, and the Company agrees to file promptly any amendments or supplements to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus which in your opinion may thereby be made necessary. The term "Underwriter" as used in this Agreement shall include any person substituted under this Section with like effect as if such person had originally been a party to this Agreement with respect to such Securities.
- (b) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Securities of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by you and the Company as provided in subsection (a) above, the aggregate principal amount of such Securities which remains unpurchased does not exceed one eleventh of the aggregate principal amount of all the Securities to be purchased at the Closing Date, then the Company shall have the right to require each non defaulting Underwriter to purchase the number of Securities which such Underwriter agreed to purchase hereunder at the Closing Date and, in addition, to require each non defaulting Underwriter to purchase its pro rata share (based on the number of Securities which such Underwriter agreed to purchase hereunder) of the Securities of such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters for which such arrangements have not been made; but nothing herein shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter from liability for its default.
- (c) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Securities of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by you and the Company as provided in subsection (a) above, the aggregate principal amount of such Securities which remains unpurchased exceeds one eleventh of the aggregate principal amount of all of the Securities to be purchased at the Closing Date, or if the Company shall not exercise the right described in subsection (b) above to require non defaulting Underwriters to purchase Securities of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters, then this Agreement shall thereupon terminate, without liability on the part of any non defaulting Underwriter or the Company, except for the expenses to be borne by the Company and the Underwriters as provided in Section 7 hereof and the indemnity and contribution agreements in Section 9 hereof; but nothing herein shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter from liability for its default.
- 11. <u>Survival</u>. The respective indemnities, agreements, representations, warranties and other statements of the Company and the several Underwriters, as set forth in this Agreement or made by or on behalf of them, respectively, pursuant to this Agreement, shall remain in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation (or any statement as to the results thereof) made by or on behalf of any Underwriter or any controlling person of any Underwriter or the Company, or any officer or director or controlling person of the Company, and shall survive delivery of and payment for the Securities.

- 12. Reimbursement. If this Agreement shall be terminated pursuant to Section 10 hereof, the Company shall not then be under any liability to any Underwriter except as provided in Sections 7 and 9 hereof; but, if for any other reason any Securities are not delivered by or on behalf of the Company as provided herein, or the Underwriters decline to purchase the Securities for any reason permitted under this Agreement, the Company will reimburse the Underwriters through you for all out of pocket expenses approved in writing by you, including the reasonable and documented fees and disbursements of counsel, reasonably incurred by the Underwriters in making preparations for the purchase, sale and delivery of the Securities not so delivered, but the Company shall not then be under further liability to any Underwriter except as provided in Sections 7 and 9 hereof.
- 13. <u>Authority of the Representatives</u>. Any action by the Underwriters hereunder may be taken by the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters, and any such action taken by the Representatives shall be binding upon the Underwriters.
- Notices. All notices and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if mailed or transmitted and confirmed by any standard form of telecommunication. Notices to the Underwriters shall be given to the Representatives c/o J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, 383 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10179 (fax: 212-834-6081), Attention: Investment Grade Syndicate Desk; Citigroup Global Markets Inc., 388 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10013 (fax: (646) 291-1469), Attention: General Counsel; and Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, 200 West Street, New York, New York 10282-2198 (fax: 212-902-9316), Attention: Registration Department. Notices to the Company shall be given to it at 8325 Six Forks Road, Raleigh, NC 27615 (fax: 919-846-4359), Attention: General Counsel.
- 15. <u>Compliance with USA Patriot Act</u>. In accordance with the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)), the Underwriters are required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies their respective clients, including the Company, which information may include the name and address of their respective clients, as well as other information that will allow the Underwriters to properly identify their respective clients.
- 16. Persons Entitled to Benefit of Agreement. This Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure solely to the benefit of, the Underwriters and the Company and, to the extent provided in Sections 14 and 16 hereof, the officers and directors of the Company and each person who controls the Company or any Underwriter, and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement. No purchaser of any of the Securities from any Underwriter shall be deemed a successor or assign by reason merely of such purchase.

Arm's-length Transaction. The Company acknowledges and agrees that each Underwriter is acting solely in the capacity of an arm's length contractual counterparty to the Company with respect to the offering of Securities contemplated hereby (including in connection with determining the terms of the offering) and not as a financial advisor or a fiduciary to, or an agent of, the Company or any other person. Additionally, neither the Representatives nor any other Underwriter is advising the Company or any other person as to any legal, tax, investment, accounting or regulatory matters in any jurisdiction. The Company shall consult with its own advisors concerning such matters and shall be responsible for making its own independent investigation and appraisal of the transactions contemplated hereby, and the Underwriters shall have no responsibility or liability to the Company with respect thereto. Any review by the Representatives or any Underwriter of the Company, the transactions contemplated hereby or other matters relating to such transactions will be performed solely for the benefit of the Representatives or such Underwriter, as the case may be, and shall not be on behalf of the Company, as the case may be, or any other person.

18. Miscellaneous.

- (a) Effectiveness of Agreement. This Agreement shall become effective as of the date first written above.
- (b) Certain Defined Terms. For purposes of this Agreement, (a) except where otherwise expressly provided, the term "affiliate" has the meaning set forth in Rule 405 under the Securities Act; (b) the term "business day" means any day other than a day on which banks are permitted or required to be closed in New York City; (c) the term "subsidiary" has the meaning set forth in Rule 405 under the Securities Act; and (d) the term "significant subsidiary" has the meaning set forth in Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act.
 - (c) Time of the Essence. Time shall be of the essence of this Agreement.
- (d) Complete Agreement. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements and understandings (whether written or oral) among the Company and the Underwriters, or any of them, with respect to the subject matter hereof.
- (e) Governing Law; Submission to Jurisdiction. This Agreement and any transaction contemplated by this Agreement and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related thereto shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York without regard to principles of conflict of laws that would result in the application of any law other than the laws of the State of New York. The Company agrees that any suit or proceeding arising in respect of this Agreement or any transaction contemplated by this Agreement will be tried exclusively in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York or, if that court does not have subject matter jurisdiction, in any state court located in The City and County of New York and the Company agrees to submit to the jurisdiction of, and to venue in, such courts.
- (f) Waiver of Jury Trial. THE COMPANY AND EACH OF THE UNDERWRITERS HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

- Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by any one or more of the parties hereto in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page to this Agreement by telecopier, facsimile or other electronic transmission (e.g., a "pdf" or "tif") shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart thereof. The words "execution," "signed," "signature" and words of like import in this Agreement or in any amendment or other modification hereof (including waivers and consents) shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.
- (h) Tax Disclosure. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company (including the Company's employees, representatives and other agents) is authorized to disclose to any and all persons the U.S. federal and state income tax treatment and tax structure of the potential transaction and all materials of any kind (including tax opinions and other tax analyses) provided to the Company relating to that treatment and structure, without the Underwriters imposing any limitation of any kind. However, any information relating to the tax treatment and tax structure shall remain confidential (and the foregoing sentence shall not apply) to the extent necessary to enable any person to comply with securities laws. For this purpose, "tax treatment" means U.S. federal and state income tax treatment, and "tax structure" is limited to any facts that may be relevant to that treatment.
 - (i) Recognition of the U.S. Special Resolution Regimes.
 - (i) In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer from such Underwriter of this Agreement, and any interest and obligation in or under this Agreement, will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement, and any such interest and obligation, were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.
 - (ii) In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity or a BHC Act Affiliate of such Underwriter becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights under this Agreement that may be exercised against such Underwriter are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

As used in this section:

"BHC Act Affiliate" has the meaning assigned to the term "affiliate" in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. § 1841(k).

"Covered Entity" means any of the following:

- (i) a "covered entity" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 252.82(b);
- (ii) a "covered bank" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 47.3(b); or
- (iii) a "covered FSI" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 382.2(b).
- "Default Right" has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §§ 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable.
- "U.S. Special Resolution Regime" means each of (i) the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder and (ii) Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder.
- (j) Amendments or Waivers. No amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement, nor any consent or approval to any departure therefrom, shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the parties hereto.
- (k) *Headings*. The headings herein are included for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be part of, or to affect the meaning or interpretation of, this Agreement.

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding, please indicate your acceptance of this Agreement by signing in the space provided below.

Very truly yours,

ENACT HOLDINGS, INC.

By /s/ DeanMitchell

Name:Dean Mitchell Title: Chief Financial Officer

[Signature Page to Underwriting Agreement]

J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC	
For itself and on behalf of the several Underwriters listed in Schedule 1 hereto.	
By /s/ Robert Bottamedi	
Authorized Signatory	
	[Signature Page to Underwriting Agreement]

Accepted: As of the date first written above

For itself and on behalf of the several Underwriters listed in Schedule 1 hereto.				
By /s/ Adam Bordner Authorized Signatory				
[Signature Page to Underwriting Agreement]				

Accepted: As of the date first written above

CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.

GOLDMAN SACHS & CO. LLC	
For itself and on behalf of the several Underwriters listed in Schedule 1 hereto.	
Dr. /a/Thomas Hooks	

Authorized Signatory

Accepted: As of the date first written above

[Signature Page to Underwriting Agreement]

<u>Underwriters</u>	Principal Amount of Securities to be Purchased
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	\$ 262,500,000
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	187,500,000
Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC	187,500,000
Barclays Capital Inc.	56,250,000
Truist Securities, Inc.	56,250,000
Total	<u>\$ 750,000,000</u>

Schedule 2-1

Time of Sale Information

• Pricing Term Sheet, dated May 22, 2024, substantially in the form of Annex B.

Annex A-1

Filed Pursuant to Rule 433 Registration Statement No. 333-278624 Pricing Term Sheet

\$750,000,000

ENACT HOLDINGS, INC.

6.250% Senior Notes due 2029 (the "Notes")

Pricing Term Sheet

Issuer: Enact Holdings, Inc. ("Enact")

Principal Amount: \$750,000,000

Maturity Date: May 28, 2029

Coupon: 6.250%

Public Offering Price: 99.953% of face amount

Yield to Maturity: 6.261%

Spread to Benchmark Treasury: + 180 basis points

Benchmark Treasury: 4.625% due April 30, 2029

Benchmark Treasury Price and Yield: 100-23; 4.461%

Interest Payment Dates: May 28 and November 28, commencing

November 28, 2024

Redemption Provisions:

Par Call Date: April 28, 2029

Make-Whole Call: Before the Par Call Date, at the greater of (1) the discounted present value

through the redemption date at the applicable Treasury Rate plus 30 basis points less interest accrued to the redemption date and (2) 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed, plus, in either case, accrued

and unpaid interest

Par Call: On or after the Par Call Date, at 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to

be redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest

Trade Date: May 22, 2024

Annex B-1

CUSIP:	29249EAA7
SIN:	US29249EAA73
Ratings (Moody's/S&P/Fitch)*:	Baa3 / BBB- / BBB- (positive / stable / positive)
Minimum Denomination:	\$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof
Additional Information:	As of March 31, 2024, after giving effect on a pro forma basis to completion of the offering and application of the use of proceeds therefrom, Enact's total outstanding debt would have been \$750 million and Enact's cash and cash equivalents would have been approximately \$585 million.

May 28, 2024 (T+3)

Joint Book-Running Managers:

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.

Settlement Date:

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC
Barclays Capital Inc.
Truist Securities, Inc.

*Note: A securities rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be revised or withdrawn at any time.

The issuer has filed a registration statement (including a prospectus) with the SEC for the offering to which this communication relates. Before you invest, you should read the prospectus in that registration statement and other documents the issuer has filed with the SEC for more complete information about the issuer and this offering. You may get these documents for free by visiting EDGAR on the SEC Web site at www.sec.gov. Alternatively, the issuer, any underwriter or any dealer participating in the offering will arrange to send you the prospectus if you request it by calling J.P. Morgan Securities LLC at (collect) (212) 834-4533, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. at (800) 831-9146 or Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC at (866) 471-2526.

The issuer expects expect that delivery of the Notes will be made against payment therefor on or about the closing date specified in this communication, which will be the third business day following May 22, 2024 (the "Trade Date") (this settlement cycle being referred to as "T+3"). Under Rule 15c6-1 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, trades in the secondary market generally are required to settle in two business days, unless the parties to any such trade expressly agree otherwise. Accordingly, investors who wish to trade the Notes on the Trade Date, by virtue of the fact that the Notes initially will settle T+3, should specify an alternative settlement arrangement at the time of any such trade to prevent a failed settlement. Purchasers of Notes who wish to trade the Notes on the Trade Date should consult their own advisors.

Any disclaimers or notices that may appear on this pricing term sheet below the text of this legend are not applicable to this pricing term sheet and should be disregarded. Such disclaimers may have been electronically generated as a result of this pricing term sheet having been sent via, or posted on, Bloomberg or another electronic mail system.

Annex B-1

ENACT HOLDINGS, INC.

SENIOR INDENTURE

Dated as of May 28, 2024

Providing for Issuance of Senior Debt Securities in Series

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

as Trustee

		Page
	AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	1
Section 1.01.	Definitions	1
Section 1.02.	Other Definitions	7
Section 1.03.	Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act	7
Section 1.04.	Rules of Construction	8
Section 1.05.	Acts of Holders	8
Section 1.06.	References to Interest	9
Article 2. THE SECURITI	IES	9
Section 2.01.	Form and Dating	9
Section 2.02.	Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series	11
Section 2.03.	Payment of Interest	14
Section 2.04.	Denominations	15
Section 2.05.	Execution and Authentication	15
Section 2.06.	Registrar and Paying Agent; Appointment of Depository	16
Section 2.07.	Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust	17
Section 2.08.	Holder Lists	17
Section 2.09.	Transfer and Exchange	18
Section 2.10.	Replacement Securities	20
Section 2.11.	Outstanding Securities	21
Section 2.12.	Temporary Securities	21
Section 2.13.	Purchase and Cancellation	22
Section 2.14.	Defaulted Interest	22
Section 2.15.	Book-Entry Provisions for Global Securities	22
Article 3. REDEMPTION	AND PREPAYMENT	24
Section 3.01.	Applicability of Article	24
Section 3.02.	Selection of Securities to be Redeemed	24
Section 3.03.	Notice of Redemption	24
Section 3.04.	Conditional Redemption	25
Section 3.05.	Deposit of Redemption Price	26
Section 3.06.	Securities Redeemed or Purchased in Part	26
Section 3.07.	Mandatory Redemption; Sinking Fund	26

-i

(continued)

Article 4. COVENANTS		26
Section 4.01.	Payment of Securities	26
Section 4.02.	Maintenance of Office or Agency	27
Section 4.03.	Reporting Requirement	27
Section 4.04.	Compliance Certificate	27
Section 4.05.	Existence	27
Section 4.06.	Sanctions	28
Article 5. SUCCESSOR COM	IPANY	28
Section 5.01.	Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets	28
Section 5.02.	Successor Person Substituted	29
Section 5.03.	Opinion of Counsel to be Given to Trustee	29
Article 6. EVENTS OF DEFA	ULT	30
Section 6.01.	Events of Default	30
Section 6.02.	Acceleration; Rescission and Annulment	31
Section 6.03.	Additional Interest	32
Section 6.04.	Payments of Securities on Default; Suit Therefor	32
Section 6.05.	Application of Monies Collected by Trustee	34
Section 6.06.	Proceedings by Holders	34
Section 6.07.	Proceedings by Trustee	35
Section 6.08.	Remedies Cumulative and Continuing	35
Section 6.09.	Direction of Proceedings and Waiver of Defaults by Majority Holders	36
Section 6.10.	Notice of Defaults	36
Section 6.11.	Statements as to Defaults	37
Section 6.12.	Further Instruments and Acts	37
Section 6.13.	Undertaking to Pay Costs	37

(continued)

Artic	ele 7. TRUSTEE		37
	Section 7.01.	Duties of Trustee	37
	Section 7.02.	Rights of Trustee	38
	Section 7.03.	Individual Rights of Trustee	40
	Section 7.04.	Trustee's Disclaimer	40
	Section 7.05.	Reports by Trustee to Holders of the Securities	40
	Section 7.06.	Compensation and Indemnity	41
	Section 7.07.	Replacement of Trustee	42
	Section 7.08.	Successor Trustee by Merger, Etc	43
	Section 7.09.	Eligibility; Disqualification	43
	Section 7.10.	Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company	43
	Section 7.11.	FATCA	43
Artic	cle 8. SATISFACTION A	ND DISCHARGE	44
	Section 8.01.	Satisfaction and Discharge of the Indenture	44
	Section 8.02.	Deposited Moneys to be Held in Trust by Trustee	45
	Section 8.03.	Paying Agent to Repay Monies Held	46
	Section 8.04.	Return of Unclaimed Monies	46
	Section 8.05.	Reinstatement	46
Artic	ele 9. LEGAL DEFEASA	NCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE	46
	Section 9.01.	Option to Effect Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	46
	Section 9.02.	Legal Defeasance and Discharge	47
	Section 9.03.	Covenant Defeasance	47
	Section 9.04.	Conditions to Legal or Covenant Defeasance	48
	Section 9.05.	Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions	49
	Section 9.06.	Reinstatement	49
Artic	ele 10. SUPPLEMENTAL	INDENTURES	50
	Section 10.01.	Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders	50
	Section 10.02.	Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders	51
	Section 10.03.	Notice of Amendment or Supplement	51
	Section 10.04.	Revocation and Effect of Consents	52
	Section 10.05.	Notation on or Exchange of Securities	52
	Section 10.06.	Trustee to Sign Amendments, Etc	52

-iii-

(continued)

Article 11. MEETINGS OF HOLDERS 52 Section 11.01. Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called 52 Section 11.02. Call, Notice and Place of Meetings 53 Section 11.03. Persons Entitled to Vote at Meetings 53 Section 11.04. Quorum; Action 53 Section 11.05. Determination of Voting Rights; Conduct and Adjournment of Meetings 54 Section 11.06. Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings 55 Section 11.07. Article Subject to Other Provisions 55 Article 12. CONVERSION OF SECURITIES 55 Section 12.01. Applicability of Article 55 Section 12.02. Exercise of Conversion Privilege 56 Section 12.03. No Fractional Shares 57 Section 12.04. Adjustment of Conversion Price 57 Section 12.05. Notice of Certain Corporate Actions 58 Section 12.06. Reservation of Shares of Common Stock 58 Section 12.07. Payment of Certain Taxes upon Conversion 59 Section 12.09. Effect of Consolidation or Merger on Conversion Privilege <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>			
Section 11.02. Call, Notice and Place of Meetings 53 Section 11.03. Persons Entitled to Vote at Meetings 53 Section 11.04. Quorum; Action 53 Section 11.05. Determination of Voting Rights; Conduct and Adjournment of Meetings 54 Section 11.06. Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings 55 Section 11.07. Article Subject to Other Provisions 55 Article 12. CONVERSION OF SECURITIES 55 Section 12.01. Applicability of Article 55 Section 12.02. Exercise of Conversion Privilege 56 Section 12.03. No Fractional Shares 57 Section 12.04. Adjustment of Conversion Price 57 Section 12.05. Notice of Certain Corporate Actions 58 Section 12.06. Reservation of Shares of Common Stock 58 Section 12.07. Payment of Certain Taxes upon Conversion 59 Section 12.09. Effect of Consolidation or Merger on Conversion Privilege 59 Section 12.10. Duties of Trustee Regarding Conversion 60 Section 12.11. Repayment of Cert	Article 11. MEETINGS C	OF HOLDERS	52
Section 11.03. Persons Entitled to Vote at Meetings 53 Section 11.04. Quorum; Action 53 Section 11.05. Determination of Voting Rights; Conduct and Adjournment of Meetings 54 Section 11.06. Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings 55 Section 11.07. Article Subject to Other Provisions 55 Article 12. CONVERSION OF SECURITIES 55 Section 12.01. Applicability of Article 55 Section 12.02. Exercise of Conversion Privilege 56 Section 12.03. No Fractional Shares 57 Section 12.03. No Fractional Shares 57 Section 12.04. Adjustment of Conversion Price 57 Section 12.05. Notice of Certain Corporate Actions 58 Section 12.06. Reservation of Shares of Common Stock 58 Section 12.07. Payment of Certain Taxes upon Conversion 59 Section 12.08. Nonassessability 59 Section 12.09. Effect of Consolidation or Merger on Conversion Privilege 59 Section 12.10. Duties of Trustee Regarding Conversion <	Section 11.01.	Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called	52
Section 11.04. Quorum; Action 53 Section 11.05. Determination of Voting Rights; Conduct and Adjournment of Meetings 54 Section 11.06. Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings 55 Section 11.07. Article Subject to Other Provisions 55 Article 12. CONVERSION OF SECURITIES 55 Section 12.01. Applicability of Article 55 Section 12.02. Exercise of Conversion Privilege 56 Section 12.03. No Fractional Shares 57 Section 12.04. Adjustment of Conversion Price 57 Section 12.05. Notice of Certain Corporate Actions 58 Section 12.06. Reservation of Shares of Common Stock 58 Section 12.07. Payment of Certain Taxes upon Conversion 59 Section 12.09. Effect of Consolidation or Merger on Conversion Privilege 59 Section 12.10. Duties of Trustee Regarding Conversion 60 Section 12.11. Repayment of Certain Funds upon Conversion 60 Section 13.01. Trust Indenture Act Controls 61 Section 13.02. Notices	Section 11.02.	Call, Notice and Place of Meetings	53
Section 11.05. Determination of Voting Rights; Conduct and Adjournment of Meetings 54 Section 11.06. Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings 55 Section 11.07. Article Subject to Other Provisions 55 Article 12. CONVERSION OF SECURITIES 55 Section 12.01. Applicability of Article 55 Section 12.02. Exercise of Conversion Privilege 56 Section 12.03. No Fractional Shares 57 Section 12.04. Adjustment of Conversion Price 57 Section 12.05. Notice of Certain Corporate Actions 58 Section 12.06. Reservation of Shares of Common Stock 58 Section 12.07. Payment of Certain Taxes upon Conversion 59 Section 12.08. Nonassessability 59 Section 12.09. Effect of Consolidation or Merger on Conversion Privilege 59 Section 12.10. Duties of Trustee Regarding Conversion 60 Section 12.11. Repayment of Certain Funds upon Conversion 60 Section 12.12. Stockholder Rights Plan 60 Article 13. MISCELLANEOUS 61	Section 11.03.	Persons Entitled to Vote at Meetings	53
Section 11.06.Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings55Section 11.07.Article Subject to Other Provisions55Article 12. CONVERSION OF SECURITIES55Section 12.01.Applicability of Article55Section 12.02.Exercise of Conversion Privilege56Section 12.03.No Fractional Shares57Section 12.04.Adjustment of Conversion Price57Section 12.05.Notice of Certain Corporate Actions58Section 12.06.Reservation of Shares of Common Stock58Section 12.07.Payment of Certain Taxes upon Conversion59Section 12.08.Nonassessability59Section 12.09.Effect of Consolidation or Merger on Conversion Privilege59Section 12.10.Duties of Trustee Regarding Conversion60Section 12.11.Repayment of Certain Funds upon Conversion60Section 12.12.Stockholder Rights Plan60Article 13. MISCELLANEOUS61Section 13.01.Trust Indenture Act Controls61Section 13.02.Notices61Section 13.03.Communication by Holders of Securities with Other Holders of Securities62Section 13.04.Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent63Section 13.05.Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion63Section 13.06.Rules by Trustee and Agents63	Section 11.04.	Quorum; Action	53
Section 11.07. Article Subject to Other Provisions 55 Article 12. CONVERSION OF SECURITIES 55 Section 12.01. Applicability of Article 55 Section 12.02. Exercise of Conversion Privilege 56 Section 12.03. No Fractional Shares 57 Section 12.04. Adjustment of Conversion Price 57 Section 12.05. Notice of Certain Corporate Actions 58 Section 12.06. Reservation of Shares of Common Stock 58 Section 12.07. Payment of Certain Taxes upon Conversion 59 Section 12.08. Nonassessability 59 Section 12.09. Effect of Consolidation or Merger on Conversion Privilege 59 Section 12.10. Duties of Trustee Regarding Conversion 60 Section 12.11. Repayment of Certain Funds upon Conversion 60 Section 12.12. Stockholder Rights Plan 60 Article 13. MISCELLANEOUS 61 Section 13.01. Trust Indenture Act Controls 61 Section 13.02. Notices 61 Section 13.03. Communication by Holders of Securities with Other Holders of Securities 62 Section 13.05. Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion 63 Section 13.06. Rules by Trustee and Agents 63	Section 11.05.	Determination of Voting Rights; Conduct and Adjournment of Meetings	54
Article 12. CONVERSION OF SECURITIES 55 Section 12.01. Applicability of Article 55 Section 12.02. Exercise of Conversion Privilege 56 Section 12.03. No Fractional Shares 57 Section 12.04. Adjustment of Conversion Price 57 Section 12.05. Notice of Certain Corporate Actions 58 Section 12.06. Reservation of Shares of Common Stock 58 Section 12.07. Payment of Certain Taxes upon Conversion 59 Section 12.08. Nonassessability 59 Section 12.09. Effect of Consolidation or Merger on Conversion Privilege 59 Section 12.10. Duties of Trustee Regarding Conversion 60 Section 12.11. Repayment of Certain Funds upon Conversion 60 Section 12.12. Stockholder Rights Plan 60 Article 13. MISCELLANEOUS 61 Section 13.01. Trust Indenture Act Controls 61 Section 13.02. Notices 61 Section 13.03. Communication by Holders of Securities with Other Holders of Securities 62 Section 13.04. Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent 63	Section 11.06.	Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings	55
Section 12.01. Applicability of Article 55 Section 12.02. Exercise of Conversion Privilege 56 Section 12.03. No Fractional Shares 57 Section 12.04. Adjustment of Conversion Price 57 Section 12.05. Notice of Certain Corporate Actions 58 Section 12.06. Reservation of Shares of Common Stock 58 Section 12.07. Payment of Certain Taxes upon Conversion 59 Section 12.08. Nonassessability 59 Section 12.09. Effect of Consolidation or Merger on Conversion Privilege 59 Section 12.10. Duties of Trustee Regarding Conversion 60 Section 12.11. Repayment of Certain Funds upon Conversion 60 Section 12.12. Stockholder Rights Plan 60 Article 13. MISCELLANEOUS 61 Section 13.01. Trust Indenture Act Controls 61 Section 13.02. Notices 61 Section 13.03. Communication by Holders of Securities with Other Holders of Securities 62 Section 13.04. Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent 63 <td>Section 11.07.</td> <td>Article Subject to Other Provisions</td> <td>55</td>	Section 11.07.	Article Subject to Other Provisions	55
Section 12.02.Exercise of Conversion Privilege56Section 12.03.No Fractional Shares57Section 12.04.Adjustment of Conversion Price57Section 12.05.Notice of Certain Corporate Actions58Section 12.06.Reservation of Shares of Common Stock58Section 12.07.Payment of Certain Taxes upon Conversion59Section 12.08.Nonassessability59Section 12.09.Effect of Consolidation or Merger on Conversion Privilege59Section 12.10.Duties of Trustee Regarding Conversion60Section 12.11.Repayment of Certain Funds upon Conversion60Section 12.12.Stockholder Rights Plan60Article 13. MISCELLANEOUS61Section 13.01.Trust Indenture Act Controls61Section 13.02.Notices61Section 13.03.Communication by Holders of Securities with Other Holders of Securities62Section 13.04.Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent63Section 13.05.Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion63Section 13.06.Rules by Trustee and Agents63	Article 12. CONVERSIO	N OF SECURITIES	55
Section 12.03.No Fractional Shares57Section 12.04.Adjustment of Conversion Price57Section 12.05.Notice of Certain Corporate Actions58Section 12.06.Reservation of Shares of Common Stock58Section 12.07.Payment of Certain Taxes upon Conversion59Section 12.08.Nonassessability59Section 12.09.Effect of Consolidation or Merger on Conversion Privilege59Section 12.10.Duties of Trustee Regarding Conversion60Section 12.11.Repayment of Certain Funds upon Conversion60Section 12.12.Stockholder Rights Plan60Article 13. MISCELLANEOUS61Section 13.01.Trust Indenture Act Controls61Section 13.02.Notices61Section 13.03.Communication by Holders of Securities with Other Holders of Securities62Section 13.04.Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent63Section 13.05.Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion63Section 13.06.Rules by Trustee and Agents63	Section 12.01.	Applicability of Article	55
Section 12.04.Adjustment of Conversion Price57Section 12.05.Notice of Certain Corporate Actions58Section 12.06.Reservation of Shares of Common Stock58Section 12.07.Payment of Certain Taxes upon Conversion59Section 12.08.Nonassessability59Section 12.09.Effect of Consolidation or Merger on Conversion Privilege59Section 12.10.Duties of Trustee Regarding Conversion60Section 12.11.Repayment of Certain Funds upon Conversion60Section 12.12.Stockholder Rights Plan60Article 13. MISCELLANEOUS61Section 13.01.Trust Indenture Act Controls61Section 13.02.Notices61Section 13.03.Communication by Holders of Securities with Other Holders of Securities62Section 13.04.Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent63Section 13.05.Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion63Section 13.06.Rules by Trustee and Agents63	Section 12.02.	Exercise of Conversion Privilege	56
Section 12.05.Notice of Certain Corporate Actions58Section 12.06.Reservation of Shares of Common Stock58Section 12.07.Payment of Certain Taxes upon Conversion59Section 12.08.Nonassessability59Section 12.09.Effect of Consolidation or Merger on Conversion Privilege59Section 12.10.Duties of Trustee Regarding Conversion60Section 12.11.Repayment of Certain Funds upon Conversion60Section 12.12.Stockholder Rights Plan60Article 13. MISCELLANEOUS61Section 13.01.Trust Indenture Act Controls61Section 13.02.Notices61Section 13.03.Communication by Holders of Securities with Other Holders of Securities62Section 13.04.Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent63Section 13.05.Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion63Section 13.06.Rules by Trustee and Agents63	Section 12.03.	No Fractional Shares	57
Section 12.06.Reservation of Shares of Common Stock58Section 12.07.Payment of Certain Taxes upon Conversion59Section 12.08.Nonassessability59Section 12.09.Effect of Consolidation or Merger on Conversion Privilege59Section 12.10.Duties of Trustee Regarding Conversion60Section 12.11.Repayment of Certain Funds upon Conversion60Section 12.12.Stockholder Rights Plan60Article 13. MISCELLANEOUS61Section 13.01.Trust Indenture Act Controls61Section 13.02.Notices61Section 13.03.Communication by Holders of Securities with Other Holders of Securities62Section 13.04.Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent63Section 13.05.Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion63Section 13.06.Rules by Trustee and Agents63	Section 12.04.	Adjustment of Conversion Price	57
Section 12.07.Payment of Certain Taxes upon Conversion59Section 12.08.Nonassessability59Section 12.09.Effect of Consolidation or Merger on Conversion Privilege59Section 12.10.Duties of Trustee Regarding Conversion60Section 12.11.Repayment of Certain Funds upon Conversion60Section 12.12.Stockholder Rights Plan60Article 13. MISCELLANEOUS61Section 13.01.Trust Indenture Act Controls61Section 13.02.Notices61Section 13.03.Communication by Holders of Securities with Other Holders of Securities62Section 13.04.Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent63Section 13.05.Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion63Section 13.06.Rules by Trustee and Agents63	Section 12.05.	Notice of Certain Corporate Actions	58
Section 12.08.Nonassessability59Section 12.09.Effect of Consolidation or Merger on Conversion Privilege59Section 12.10.Duties of Trustee Regarding Conversion60Section 12.11.Repayment of Certain Funds upon Conversion60Section 12.12.Stockholder Rights Plan60Article 13. MISCELLANEOUS61Section 13.01.Trust Indenture Act Controls61Section 13.02.Notices61Section 13.03.Communication by Holders of Securities with Other Holders of Securities62Section 13.04.Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent63Section 13.05.Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion63Section 13.06.Rules by Trustee and Agents63	Section 12.06.	Reservation of Shares of Common Stock	58
Section 12.09.Effect of Consolidation or Merger on Conversion Privilege59Section 12.10.Duties of Trustee Regarding Conversion60Section 12.11.Repayment of Certain Funds upon Conversion60Section 12.12.Stockholder Rights Plan60Article 13. MISCELLANEOUS61Section 13.01.Trust Indenture Act Controls61Section 13.02.Notices61Section 13.03.Communication by Holders of Securities with Other Holders of Securities62Section 13.04.Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent63Section 13.05.Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion63Section 13.06.Rules by Trustee and Agents63	Section 12.07.	Payment of Certain Taxes upon Conversion	59
Section 12.10.Duties of Trustee Regarding Conversion60Section 12.11.Repayment of Certain Funds upon Conversion60Section 12.12.Stockholder Rights Plan60Article 13. MISCELLANEOUS61Section 13.01.Trust Indenture Act Controls61Section 13.02.Notices61Section 13.03.Communication by Holders of Securities with Other Holders of Securities62Section 13.04.Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent63Section 13.05.Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion63Section 13.06.Rules by Trustee and Agents63	Section 12.08.	Nonassessability	59
Section 12.11.Repayment of Certain Funds upon Conversion60Section 12.12.Stockholder Rights Plan60Article 13. MISCELLANEOUS61Section 13.01.Trust Indenture Act Controls61Section 13.02.Notices61Section 13.03.Communication by Holders of Securities with Other Holders of Securities62Section 13.04.Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent63Section 13.05.Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion63Section 13.06.Rules by Trustee and Agents63	Section 12.09.	Effect of Consolidation or Merger on Conversion Privilege	59
Section 12.12.Stockholder Rights Plan60Article 13. MISCELLANEOUS61Section 13.01.Trust Indenture Act Controls61Section 13.02.Notices61Section 13.03.Communication by Holders of Securities with Other Holders of Securities62Section 13.04.Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent63Section 13.05.Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion63Section 13.06.Rules by Trustee and Agents63	Section 12.10.	Duties of Trustee Regarding Conversion	60
Article 13. MISCELLANEOUS Section 13.01. Trust Indenture Act Controls Section 13.02. Notices Section 13.03. Communication by Holders of Securities with Other Holders of Securities Section 13.04. Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent Section 13.05. Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion Section 13.06. Rules by Trustee and Agents 61 62 63 64 65 65 66 66 66 67 67 68 68 69 69 69 69 69 69 69 69 69 69 69 69 69	Section 12.11.	Repayment of Certain Funds upon Conversion	60
Section 13.01.Trust Indenture Act Controls61Section 13.02.Notices61Section 13.03.Communication by Holders of Securities with Other Holders of Securities62Section 13.04.Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent63Section 13.05.Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion63Section 13.06.Rules by Trustee and Agents63	Section 12.12.	Stockholder Rights Plan	60
Section 13.02.Notices61Section 13.03.Communication by Holders of Securities with Other Holders of Securities62Section 13.04.Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent63Section 13.05.Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion63Section 13.06.Rules by Trustee and Agents63	Article 13. MISCELLAN	EOUS	61
Section 13.03.Communication by Holders of Securities with Other Holders of Securities62Section 13.04.Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent63Section 13.05.Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion63Section 13.06.Rules by Trustee and Agents63	Section 13.01.	Trust Indenture Act Controls	61
Section 13.04.Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent63Section 13.05.Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion63Section 13.06.Rules by Trustee and Agents63	Section 13.02.	Notices	61
Section 13.05. Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion 63 Section 13.06. Rules by Trustee and Agents 63	Section 13.03.	Communication by Holders of Securities with Other Holders of Securities	62
Section 13.06. Rules by Trustee and Agents 63	Section 13.04.	Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent	63
	Section 13.05.	Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion	63
Section 13.07. No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Stockholders 63	Section 13.06.		63
	Section 13.07.	No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Stockholders	63

(continued)

Section 13.08.	Stay, Extension and Usury Laws	64
Section 13.09.	Governing Law; Waiver of Trial by Jury; Submission to Jurisdiction.	64
Section 13.10.	No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements	64
Section 13.11.	Successors	64
Section 13.12.	Severability	64
Section 13.13.	Counterpart Originals	64
Section 13.14.	Table of Contents, Headings, Etc	65
Section 13.15.	Calculations	65
Section 13.16.	PATRIOT ACT.	65

Reconciliation and Tie Between the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 and Indenture dated as of May 28, 2024, between Enact Holdings, Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee.

TIA Section	Indenture Section
310(a)(1)	7.09
310(a)(2)	7.09
	N/A
	N/A
310(a)(5)	7.09
310(b)	7.03, 7.07, 7.09
	7.10
311(b)	7.10
312(a)	2.08
312(b)	2.08, 13.03
312(c)	2.08, 13.03
	7.05
313(b)	7.05
313(c)	7.05, 13.02
313(d)	7.05
314(a)	4.03, 4.04
314(b)	N/A
314(c)	4.04, 13.05
314(d)	N/A
314(e)	13.05
	N/A
	7.01
315(b)	6.10
	7.01
	7.01
	6.13
	6.09
316(a)(2)	N/A
	2.11
316(b)	6.06
	6.04, 6.07
	2.07
318(a)	13.01

^{*} Note: This reconciliation and tie shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of this Indenture.

INDENTURE dated as of May 28, 2024 (this "*Indenture*"), between Enact Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee.

The Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of its secured or unsecured debentures, notes, bonds or other evidences of indebtedness ("Securities") to be issued in one or more series as herein provided.

All things necessary to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Company, in accordance with its terms, have been done.

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders thereof, and intending to be legally bound, it is mutually covenanted and agreed as follows for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities:

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

Section 1.01. Definitions. For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- "Additional Interest" has the meaning specified in Section 6.03.
- "Affiliate" of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For purposes of this definition, "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlling," "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as used with respect to any Person, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by agreement or otherwise.
 - "Agent" means any Registrar, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent.
 - "Agent Members" has the meaning specified in Section 2.15.
 - "Bankruptcy Law" means Title 11, U.S. Code or any similar federal or state law for the relief of debtors.
 - "Board" or "Board of Directors" means the Board of Directors of the Company or a committee thereof duly authorized to act for it hereunder.
 - "Board Resolution" means a resolution of the Board of Directors.
- "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York is authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed.

- "Capital Lease Obligation" means, at the time any determination thereof is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a lease that would at such time be required to be capitalized on a balance sheet in accordance with GAAP.
 - "Clearstream" means Clearstream Banking, société anonyme (or any successor securities clearing agency).
 - "close of business" means 5:00 p.m. (New York City time).
 - "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.
 - "Common Stock" means the common stock of the Company, par value \$0.01 per share, at the date of this Indenture.
 - "Company" means Enact Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and any and all successors thereto.
- "Corporate Trust Office" means the address of the Trustee specified in Section 13.02 hereof or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company, or the principal corporate trust office of any successor Trustee (or such other address as such successor Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company).
- "Custodian" means the entity acting as Trustee, as custodian with respect to the Securities of any series (so long as such Securities Constitute Global Securities), or any successor entity.
 - "Default" means any event that is, or after notice or passage of time would be, an Event of Default.
- "Depository" means, with respect to any series of Securities issuable or issued in whole or in part in global form, the Person specified in Section 2.06 hereof as the Depository with respect to the Global Securities of that series, and any and all successors thereto registered and in good standing as a clearing agency under the Exchange Act, appointed as depository hereunder and having become such pursuant to the applicable provision of this Indenture.
- "Electronic Means" means the following communications methods: e-mail, secure electronic transmission containing applicable authorization codes, passwords and/or authentication keys issued by the Trustee, or another method or system specified by the Trustee as available for use in connection with its services hereunder.
 - "Event of Default" has the meaning specified in Section 6.01.
 - "Euroclear" means Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., as operator of the Euroclear system (or any successor securities clearing agency).
 - "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

- "FATCA Withholding" means any withholding or deduction required pursuant to an agreement described in section 1471(b) of the Code, or otherwise imposed pursuant to sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any regulations or agreements thereunder, any official interpretations thereof, or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto.
- "Form of Assignment and Transfer" means the "Form of Assignment and Transfer" attached as Attachment 2 to the Form of Security attached hereto as Exhibit A.
- "Form of Notice of Conversion" means the "Form of Notice of Conversion" attached as Attachment 1 to the Form of Security attached hereto as Exhibit A.
 - "GAAP" means United States generally accepted accounting principles, consistently applied.
 - "Global Security" means any Security in global form registered in the name of the Depository or the nominee of the Depository.
- "Global Securities" means, individually and collectively, the Securities issued in global form issued in accordance with Sections 2.01, 2.09 and 2.15 hereof.
- "Hedging Obligations" means, with respect to any Person, the obligations of such Person under (i) interest rate swap agreements, interest rate cap agreements and interest rate collar agreements and (ii) other agreements or arrangements designed to protect such Person against fluctuations in interest rates
 - "Holder" means a Person in whose name a Security is registered.
 - "Indebtedness" means, with respect to any person:
- (1) the principal of, and any premium and interest on, indebtedness of that person for money borrowed and indebtedness evidenced by notes, debentures, bonds or other similar instruments for the payment of which that person is responsible or liable;
 - (2) all Capital Lease Obligations of that person;
- (3) all obligations of that person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property, all conditional sale obligations and all obligations under any title retention agreement (but excluding trade accounts payable arising in the ordinary course of business and deferred purchase price due and payable within 90 days);
- (4) all obligations of that person for the reimbursement of any obligor on any letter of credit, banker's acceptance or similar credit transaction, other than obligations with respect to letters of credit securing obligations entered into in the ordinary course of business;
 - (5) all Hedging Obligations of that person;

- (6) all obligations of the type referred to above of other persons for which that person is responsible or liable as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, except Indebtedness will not include:
 - (i) endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business or
 - (ii) financial guaranties made by an insurance company (including a financial guaranty company) as an incident to the conduct of its insurance business and in the ordinary course of such business;
 - (7) all obligations of the type referred to above of other persons secured by any lien on any property or asset of that person; and
 - (8) any amendments, modifications, refundings, renewals or extensions of any indebtedness or obligation described above.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) Indebtedness of a person will not include (x) any customer deposits, unapplied cash, received premiums or advance payments received in the ordinary course of business, (y) the following obligations issued or undertaken in connection with a Statutory Capital Financing: (A) Surplus Notes issued by an Insurance Subsidiary or other obligations of any Special Purpose Subsidiary ("Reserve Financing Notes"), (B) any securities backed by such Reserve Financing Notes by an entity formed in connection with a Statutory Capital Financing, (C) letters of credit or similar instruments issued for the account of any Special Purpose Subsidiary, (D) reimbursement obligations of any Special Purpose Subsidiary or any obligations under Reinsurance Agreements, (E) any guarantees of the obligations described in (A), (B), (C) or (D) above, (F) reimbursement obligations or (G) capital maintenance or similar obligations in favor of any Special Purpose Subsidiary; and (z) any loss or insurance reserves or any obligations with respect to insurance policies, annuities, guaranteed investment contracts, shared services or cost-sharing arrangements and policies underwritten by an Insurance Subsidiary, obligations under Reinsurance Agreements, any guarantee or assumption of credit risk that is a feature of the products offered to customers by an Insurance Subsidiary, risk in force, contract underwriting recourse or indemnification obligations; and (ii) in connection with the purchase by a person of any business, the term Indebtedness will exclude post-closing payment adjustments to which the seller may become entitled to the extent such payment is determined by a final closing so long as at the time of closing, the amount of any such payment is not determinable and, to the extent such payment thereafter becomes fixed and determined, the amount is paid promptly after becoming due.

"Indenture" means this Indenture, as amended, restated, waived or supplemented from time to time and includes and incorporates by reference the forms and terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated hereunder.

"Indirect Participant" means a Person who holds a beneficial interest in a Global Security through a Participant.

"Interest Payment Date" means, with respect to the payment of interest on the Securities of any series, each date set forth in a supplemental indenture for such series of Securities as an Interest Payment Date, beginning on the date specified in such supplemental indenture.

"Maturity Date" means, with respect to any series of Securities, the date set forth as the Maturity Date in a supplemental indenture with respect to such series.

- "Obligations" means any principal, interest, penalties, fees, indemnifications, reimbursements, damages and other liabilities payable under this Indenture or the applicable Securities.
- "Officer" means, with respect to any Person, the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Operating Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, Vice Chairman of the Board, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Controller, the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, any Executive Vice President, any Vice President or any Assistant Vice President of such Person.
- "Officer's Certificate" means a certificate signed on behalf of the Company (and not in their individual capacity) by one Officer of the Company, who must be the principal executive officer, the president, the principal financial officer, the treasurer or any executive vice president or vice president of the Company, which meets the requirements of Section 13.05 hereof.
 - "open of business" means 9:00 a.m. (New York City time).
- "Opinion of Counsel" means an opinion from legal counsel that meets the requirements of Section 13.05 hereof. The counsel may be an employee of or counsel to the Company, any Subsidiary of the Company or the Trustee.
- "Participant" means, with respect to the Depository, Euroclear or Clearstream, a Person who has an account with the Depository, Euroclear or Clearstream.
- "Paying Agent" shall initially be the entity acting as Trustee, and shall be the Person authorized by the Company pursuant to Section 2.06 to pay the principal amount of, interest on, any Securities on behalf of the Company.
- "Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or agency or political subdivision thereof.
- "Physical Securities" means permanent certificated Securities of a particular series in registered form issued in minimum denominations of \$2,000 principal amount and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.
- "Place of Payment" means, New York, New York, unless otherwise specified in a supplemental indenture with respect to a particular series of Securities.
- "Regular Record Date" means, with respect to the payment of interest on the Securities of a particular series, each date as shall be specified with respect to such Securities in a supplemental indenture (whether or not a Business Day) as a Regular Record Date for such Securities.
- "Responsible Officer" when used with respect to the Trustee, means any officer within the applicable trust services department of the Trustee (or any successor group of the Trustee) or any other officer of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers, in each case, who is the officer responsible for the administration of this Indenture, and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of his or her knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

- "SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.
- "Securities" has the meaning assigned to it in the preamble to this Indenture.
- "Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.
- "Security Register" means the register of the Securities and of transfers and exchanges thereof required to be kept by the Registrar pursuant to Section 2.06.
- "Significant Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary that would be a "significant subsidiary" as defined in Article 1, Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X, promulgated pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Regulation is in effect on the date of this Indenture.
- "Stated Maturity" means, with respect to any payment of interest or principal on any series of Securities, the date on which such payment of interest or principal is scheduled to be paid thereon by its terms as in effect from time to time, and does not include any contingent obligation to repay, redeem or repurchase any such interest or principal prior to the date scheduled for the payment thereof, *provided, however*, that, if any such date is not a Business Day, the payment will be made on the next succeeding Business Day.
- "Subsidiary" means, with respect to any Person, (i) any corporation, association or other business entity of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of capital stock or other equity interests entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of such Person (or a combination thereof) and (ii) any partnership (a) the sole general partner or the managing general partner of which is such Person or a Subsidiary of such Person or (b) the only general partners of which are such Person or one or more Subsidiaries of such Person (or any combination thereof.)
 - "Successor Company" has the meaning specified in Section 5.01(a).
- "Tax" means any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or on behalf of any Authority having power to tax.
- "TIA" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (15 U.S.C. §§ 77aaa-77bbbb as amended) as in effect on the date on which this Indenture is qualified under the TIA; provided, however, that if the TIA is amended after such date, "TIA" means, to the extent required by any such amendment, the TIA as so amended
- "Trustee" means the party named as such above until a successor replaces it in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Indenture and thereafter means the successor serving hereunder.

"U.S. Government Obligations" means securities that are (i) direct obligations of the United States of America for the payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged or (ii) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America, which, in either case under clauses (i) or (ii), are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and also includes a depository receipt issued by a bank or trust company as custodian with respect to any such U.S. Government Obligation or a specific payment of interest on or principal of any such U.S. Government Obligation held by such custodian for the account of the holder of a depository receipt, provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligation or the specific payment of interest on or principal of the U.S. Government Obligation evidenced by such depository receipt.

Section 1.02. Other Definitions.

	Defined in
Term	Section
"Act"	1.05
"Authentication Order"	2.05
"Conversion Agent"	2.06
"Conversion Date"	12.02(c)
"DTC"	2.15
"Legal Defeasance"	9.02
"Notice of Default" or "Notice of Defaults"	6.10
"outstanding"	2.11
"supplemental indenture"	2.01
"Registrar"	2.06

Section 1.03. Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act.

- (a) Whenever this Indenture refers to a provision of the TIA, the provision is incorporated by reference in and made a part of this Indenture.
- (b) The following TIA terms used in this Indenture have the following meanings:
 - (1) "indenture security holder" means a Holder of a Security;
 - (2) "indenture to be qualified" means this Indenture;
 - (3) "indenture trustee" or "institutional trustee" means the Trustee;
 - (4) "obligor" on the Securities means the Company and any successor obligor upon the Securities.

(c) All other terms used in this Indenture that are defined by the TIA, defined by TIA reference to another statute or defined by SEC rule under the TIA and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings so assigned to them.

Section 1.04. Rules of Construction.

- (a) For the purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires:
 - (1) a term has the meaning assigned to it;
- (2) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP, and, except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the terms "generally accepted accounting principles" and "GAAP" with respect to any computation required or permitted hereunder shall mean such accounting principles as are generally accepted at the date of this instrument;
 - (3) "or" is not exclusive;
 - (4) words in the singular include the plural, and in the plural include the singular;
- (5) the words "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision;
 - (6) the word "including" means including without limitation;
 - (7) provisions apply to successive events and transactions; and
- (8) references to sections of or rules under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act shall be deemed to include substitute, replacement and successor sections thereof or rules adopted by the SEC from time to time.

Section 1.05. Acts of Holders.

(a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided or permitted by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments signed by such Holders, in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing or may be embodied in and evidenced by the record of Holders voting in favor thereof, either in person or by proxies duly appointed in writing, at any meeting of Holders duly called and held in accordance with the provisions of Article 11, or a combination of such instruments or record and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments or record or both are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Such instrument or instruments and any such record (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of Holders signing such instrument or instruments and so voting at any such meeting. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent or proxy shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section 1.05 and Section 11.05. The record of any meeting of Holders shall be proved in the manner provided in Section 11.06.

- (b) Without limiting the generality of this Section, unless otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, a Holder, including a Depository that is a Holder of a Global Security, may make, give or take by a proxy or proxies duly appointed in writing, any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided in or pursuant to this Indenture to be made, given or taken by Holders, and a Depository that is a Holder of a Global Security may provide its proxy or proxies to the beneficial owners of interests in any such Global Security through such Depository's standing instructions and customary practices.
- (c) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved in any manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.
 - (d) The ownership of Securities shall be proved by the Register.

Section 1.06. References to Interest. Unless otherwise explicitly stated, all references to interest on, or in respect of, any Security in this Indenture shall be deemed to include Additional Interest if, in such context, Additional Interest is, was or would be payable pursuant to Section 2.03. Any express mention of the payment of Additional Interest in any provision hereof shall not be construed as excluding Additional Interest in those provisions hereof where such express mention is not made.

ARTICLE 2. THE SECURITIES

Section 2.01. Form and Dating.

(a) General. The Securities of each series shall be in substantially such form as shall be established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, by an Officer's Certificate or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto (as used herein, "supplemental indenture" shall include each of the foregoing), in each case with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with the rules of any applicable securities exchange, organizational document, governing instrument or law or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Securities as evidenced by their execution of the Securities. If temporary Securities of any series are issued as permitted by Section 2.12, the form thereof also shall be established as provided in the preceding sentence. If the forms of Securities of any series are established by, or by action taken pursuant to, a Board Resolution, a copy of the Board Resolution, certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of the certificate, together with an appropriate record of any such action taken pursuant thereto, including a copy of the approved form of Securities, shall be delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Authentication Order contemplated by Section 2.05 or 2.12, as applicable, for the authentication and delivery of such Securities. The Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be in substantially the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

	, as Trustee
	By:
	Authorized Signatory
If the Trustee has designated an authenticating agent pursuant to So Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be in substantially the following	ection 2.05 and the authenticating agent is authenticating any Security, then the form:
This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referre	d to in the within-mentioned Indenture.
	, as Trustee
	As Authenticating Agent
	By:
	Authorized Officer
(h) Clobal Committee of an within a series are is	graphs in whole or in part in placed forms any such Convity may provide that it

(b) Global Securities. If Securities of or within a series are issuable in whole or in part in global form, any such Security may provide that it shall represent the aggregate or a specified amount of outstanding Securities from time to time endorsed thereon and may also provide that the aggregate amount of outstanding Securities represented thereby may from time to time be reduced or increased to reflect exchanges and conversions. Any endorsement of a Security in global form to reflect the amount, or any increase or decrease in the amount, or changes in the rights of Holders, of outstanding Securities represented thereby, will be made in such manner and by such Person or Persons as shall be specified therein or upon the written order of the Company signed by an Officer to be delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.05 or 2.12. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.05, Section 2.12, if applicable, and Section 2.09, the Trustee shall deliver and redeliver any Security in permanent global form in the manner and upon instructions given by the Person or Persons specified therein or in the applicable written order of the Company signed by an Officer. Any instructions by the Company with respect to endorsement or delivery or redelivery of a Security in global form shall be in writing.

The provisions of the last paragraph of Section 2.05 shall apply to any Security in global form if such Security was authenticated and delivered as contemplated herein, but never issued and sold by the Company.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 2.01, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.02, payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on any Security in permanent global form shall be made to the Holder thereof.

Section 2.02. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.

- (a) The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited. The Securities may be issued from time to time in one or more series.
- (b) The following matters will be established with respect to each series of Securities issued hereunder (i) by a Board Resolution, (ii) by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution and set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in an Officer's Certificate or (iii) in one or more indentures supplemental hereto:
 - (1) the title of the Securities of the series (which title will distinguish the Securities of the series from all other series of Securities);
 - (2) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (which limit will not pertain to Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 2.09, 2.10, 2.12, 3.06 or 10.05 or any Securities that, pursuant to Section 2.05, are deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder);
 - (3) the date or dates on which the principal of and premium, if any, on the Securities of the series is payable or the method or methods of determination thereof;
 - the rate or rates at which the Securities of the series will bear interest, if any, or the method or methods of calculating such rate or rates of interest, the date or dates from which such interest will accrue or the method or methods by which such date or dates will be determined, the Interest Payment Dates on which any such interest will be payable, the right, if any, of the Company to defer or extend an Interest Payment Date, the record date, if any, for the interest payable on any Security on any Interest Payment Date, and the basis upon which interest will be calculated if other than that of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months;
 - (5) the place or places where the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on Securities of the series will be payable pursuant to Section 2.06, any Securities of the series may be surrendered for registration of transfer pursuant to Section 2.06, Securities of the series may be surrendered for exchange pursuant to Section 2.06 and notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of the series and this Indenture may be served and notices to Holders pursuant to Section 11.02 will be published;
 - (6) the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which, the currency or currencies (including currency unit or units) in which, and the other terms and conditions upon which, Securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company and, if other than as provided in Section 3.02, the manner in which the particular Securities of such series (if less than all Securities of such series are to be redeemed) are to be selected for redemption;

- (7) the right or the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem or purchase Securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provisions or upon the happening of a specified event or at the option of a Holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which, the currency or currencies (including currency unit or units) in which, and the other terms and conditions upon which, Securities of the series will be redeemed or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such right or obligation;
- (8) if other than denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof, the denominations in which Securities of the series will be issuable;
- (9) if other than U.S. dollars, the currency or currencies (including currency unit or units) in which the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Securities of the series will be payable, or in which the Securities of the series will be denominated, and the particular provisions applicable thereto;
- if the payments of principal of, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Securities of the series are to be made, at the election of the Company or a Holder, in a currency or currencies (including currency unit or units) other than that in which such Securities are denominated or designated to be payable, the currency or currencies (including currency unit or units) in which such payments are to be made, the terms and conditions of such payments and the manner in which the exchange rate with respect to such payments will be determined, and the particular provisions applicable thereto;
- (11) if the amount of payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Securities of the series will be determined with reference to an index, formula or other method (which index, formula or method may be based, without limitation, on a currency or currencies (including currency unit or units) other than that in which the Securities of the series are denominated or designated to be payable), the index, formula or other method by which such amounts will be determined and any special voting or defeasance provisions in connection therewith;
- (12) if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of such Securities of the series which will be payable upon declaration of acceleration thereof pursuant to Section 6.02 or the method by which such portion will be determined;
 - (13) the Person to whom any interest on any Security of the series will be payable;
- (14) provisions, if any, granting special rights to the Holders of Securities of the series upon the occurrence of such events as may be specified;

- (15) any deletions from, modifications of or additions to the Events of Default set forth in Section 6.01 or covenants of the Company set forth in Article 4 pertaining to the Securities of the series;
- (16) under what circumstances, if any, and with what procedures and documentation the Company will pay additional amounts on the Securities of that series held by a Person who is not a U.S. Person (including any definition of such term) in respect of taxes, assessments or similar charges withheld or deducted and, if so, whether the Company has the option to redeem such Securities rather than pay such additional amounts (and the terms of any such option);
 - (17) the forms of the Securities of the series;
- (18) the applicability, if any, of Sections 9.02 and 9.03 to the Securities of the series or such other means of defeasance or covenant defeasance as may be specified for the Securities of such series;
- (19) if other than the entity acting as Trustee, the initial identities of the Registrar, Conversion Agent (if any) and any Paying Agent pursuant to Section 2.06;
- (20) if the Securities of the series will be issued in whole or in part in global form, (A) the Depository for such Global Securities, (B) whether beneficial owners of interests in any Securities of the series in global form may exchange such interests for Physical Securities of such series, to be registered in the names of or to be held by such beneficial owners or their nominees and to be of like tenor of any authorized form and denomination, and (C) if other than as provided in Section 2.09, the circumstances under which any such exchange may occur;
 - the designation of the initial Depository with respect to the Securities of the series pursuant to Section 2.06;
 - any restrictions on the registration, transfer or exchange of the Securities of the series;
- (23) if the Securities of the series may be issued or delivered (whether upon original issuance or upon exchange of a temporary Security of such series or otherwise), or any installment of principal or interest is payable, only upon receipt of certain certificates or other documents or satisfaction of other conditions in addition to those specified in this Indenture, the form and terms of such certificates, documents or conditions;
- (24) if the Securities of the series will be convertible into or for other securities or property of the Company, and any deletions from, modifications of or additions to the terms and conditions of any right to convert, exercise or exchange Securities of the series into or for other securities or property of the Company set forth in Article 12;

- (25) whether the Securities of the series are secured or unsecured, and if secured, the security and related terms in connection therewith (which will be provided for in a separate security agreement and/or other appropriate documentation); and
- any other terms of the series including any terms which may be required by or advisable under United States laws or regulations or advisable (as determined by the Company) in connection with the marketing of Securities of the series.
- (c) All Securities of any one series will be substantially identical except as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided (i) by a Board Resolution, (ii) by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution and set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in the related Officer's Certificate or (iii) in an indenture supplemental hereto. All Securities of any one series need not be issued at the same time and, unless otherwise provided, a series may be reopened, without the consent of the Holders, for issuances of additional Securities of such series.
- Section 2.03. Payment of Interest. Except as otherwise specified in any Security issued hereunder, or in any supplemental indenture with respect to Securities of a particular series, interest shall be due and payable on a Security as follows:
- (a) A Holder of such Security as of the close of business on a Regular Record Date shall be entitled to receive and shall receive (except as otherwise indicated in this Section 2.03), accrued and unpaid interest on such Security from the date specified in such Security to the Interest Payment Date next succeeding such Regular Record Date, other than any Security whose Maturity Date is prior to such Interest Payment Date.
- (b) In the event that a Security of any series becomes subject to redemption pursuant to Article 3 and the redemption date occurs after a Regular Record Date but on or prior to the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, the person whose Security becomes subject to redemption (and only such Person rather than the Holder as of such Regular Record Date) shall be entitled to receive and shall receive accrued and unpaid interest from the preceding Interest Payment Date (or such earlier date on which interest was last paid) to, but excluding, the redemption date of such Security, even if such Person is not the Holder of such Security on the Regular Record Date. In the event that a Security of any series becomes subject to redemption pursuant to Article 3 and the redemption date occurs on an Interest Payment Date, the Holder as of the Regular Record Date corresponding to such Interest Payment Date shall be entitled to receive and shall receive accrued and unpaid interest from the preceding Interest Payment Date (or such earlier date on which interest was last paid or as otherwise provided in the Security) to, but excluding, the redemption date of such Security, even if such Person is not the Holder of such Security.
- (c) The Company shall pay the principal of and interest on any Global Security registered in the name of or held by the Depository or its nominee in immediately available funds to the Depository or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered Holder of such Global Security. The Company shall pay the principal of any Physical Securities at the office or agency designated by the Company for that purpose.

- (d) The Company shall pay interest on any Physical Securities (A) to Holders having an aggregate principal amount of \$10,000,000 or less, by check mailed to the Holders of such Securities at their address as it appears in the Security Register and (B) to Holders having an aggregate principal amount of more than \$10,000,000, either by check mailed to each such Holder or, upon application by a Holder to the Registrar not later than the relevant Regular Record Date, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to that Holder's account within the United States, which application shall remain in effect until the Holder notifies the Registrar, in writing, to the contrary.
- (e) In the event that Securities of any series are convertible and if, in such case, a Security is converted pursuant to Article 12, the Holder who converts such Security on any date other than an Interest Payment Date (except in the case of a Security whose Maturity Date is after the immediately preceding Record Date but prior to such Interest Payment Date) shall not be entitled to receive unpaid interest on such Security from the preceding Interest Payment Date until the conversion date, such amounts being deemed to have been paid by receipt of shares of Common Stock in full rather than canceled, extinguished or forfeited. As a result, if a Security is converted between a Regular Record Date and an Interest Payment Date (but not including on the Interest Payment Date), the Holder of record on the Regular Record Date will receive accrued and unpaid interest on such Security for such period on such Interest Payment Date but the Holder which converts the Security will be required to remit to the Company an amount equal to that interest at the time such Holder surrenders the Security for conversion, pursuant to Article 12; provided, however, that such Holder will not be required to remit such interest if (1) the Company has specified a redemption date that occurs during the period from the close of business on a Regular Record Date to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Interest Payment Date to which such record date relates or (2) any overdue interest exists on the Conversion Date with respect to the Securities converted, but only to the extent of overdue interest.
- Section 2.04. Denominations. Unless otherwise specified in any Security issued hereunder or in any supplemental indenture, Securities of a series denominated in U.S. dollars shall be issuable in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. Securities denominated in a foreign currency shall be issuable in such denominations as are established with respect to such Securities in or pursuant to this Indenture.

Section 2.05. Execution and Authentication.

An Officer shall sign the Securities for the Company by manual or facsimile signature.

If an Officer whose signature is on a Security no longer holds that office at the time a Security is authenticated, the Security shall nevertheless be valid.

A Security shall not be valid until authenticated by the manual or facsimile signature (including electronic signatures) of the Trustee (or its authenticating agent as provided below). The signature shall be conclusive evidence that the Security has been authenticated under this Indenture.

The Trustee shall, upon a written order of the Company signed by an Officer (an "Authentication Order"), together with an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, authenticate Securities for original issue in the aggregate principal amount stated in the Authentication Order. The Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel shall each state that all conditions precedent provided for or relating to the issuance of such Securities have been complied with.

If all of the Securities of a series are not to be originally issued at the same time, then the documents required to be delivered pursuant to this Section 2.05 must be delivered only once, prior to the authentication and delivery of the first Security of such series; *provided, however,* that any subsequent request by the Company to the Trustee to authenticate additional Securities of such series upon original issuance shall constitute a representation and warranty by the Company that, as of the date of such request, the statements made in the Officer's Certificate delivered pursuant to this Section 2.05 shall be true and correct as if made on such date and that all the conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture or the terms of the Securities of such series relating to the authentication and delivery of additional Securities of such series have been complied with.

The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent acceptable to the Company to authenticate Securities. An authenticating agent may authenticate Securities whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such agent. An authenticating agent has the same rights as an Agent to deal with Holders or an Affiliate of the Company.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Security shall have been authenticated and delivered hereunder but never issued and sold by the Company, and the Company shall deliver such Security to the Trustee for cancellation as provided in Section 2.13 together with a written statement stating that such Security has never been issued and sold by the Company, for all purposes of this Indenture such Security shall be deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder and shall not be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

Section 2.06. Registrar and Paying Agent; Appointment of Depository.

The Company shall, in accordance with Section 4.02, maintain an office or agency where Securities may be presented for registration of transfer or for exchange ("Registrar"), (if Securities of any series are convertible) an office or agency where Securities may be presented for conversion ("Conversion Agent"), and an office or agency where Securities may be presented for payment ("Paying Agent"). The Registrar shall keep a register of the Securities and of their transfer and exchange. The Company may appoint one or more co-registrars, one or more additional paying agents and one or more Conversion Agents. The term "Registrar" includes any co-registrar, the term "Paying Agent" includes any additional paying agent and the term "Conversion Agent" includes any additional Conversion Agent. The Company may change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice to any Holder. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of the name and address of any Agent not a party to this Indenture. If the Company fails to appoint or maintain another entity as Registrar or Paying Agent or, if the Securities of any series are convertible, a Conversion Agent, the Trustee may act as such and shall be entitled to compensation for so acting. The Company or any of its Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent, Conversion Agent or Registrar.

The Company initially appoints The Depository Trust Company to act as Depository with respect to the Global Securities.

The Company initially appoints The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. to act as the Registrar and Paying Agent with respect to the Securities and to act as Custodian with respect to the Global Securities.

Section 2.07. Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust.

The Company shall require each Paying Agent other than the entity acting as Trustee to agree in writing that the Paying Agent will hold in trust for the benefit of Holders or the Trustee all money held by the Paying Agent for the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest on the Securities or other payment in respect of the Securities or otherwise held by it as Paying Agent, and will notify the Trustee of any default by the Company in making any such payment when due. While any such default continues, the Trustee may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee. The Company at any time may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee, the Paying Agent (if other than the Company or a Subsidiary) shall have no further liability for the money. If the Company or a Subsidiary acts as Paying Agent, it shall segregate and hold in a separate trust fund for the benefit of the Holders all money held by it as Paying Agent. Upon any bankruptcy or reorganization proceedings relating to the Company, the entity acting as Trustee shall serve as Paying Agent for the Securities.

Section 2.08. Holder Lists.

- (a) The Company shall furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee, semiannually, and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after receipt by the Company of any such request (or such lesser time as the Trustee may reasonably request in order to enable it to timely provide any notice to be provided by it hereunder), a list in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of the Holders as of a date not more than 15 days (or such other date as the Trustee may reasonably request in order to so provide any such notices) prior to the time such information is furnished, except that no such list need be furnished so long as the entity acting as Trustee is acting as Registrar. In addition, the Trustee and the Company shall comply with TIA § 312.
- (b) The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, all information as to the names and addresses of the Holders contained in the most recent list furnished to it as provided in this Section 2.08 or maintained by the entity acting as Trustee in its capacity as Registrar, if so acting. The Trustee shall destroy any list furnished to it as provided in this Section 2.08 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

Section 2.09. Transfer and Exchange.

- (a) Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Physical Security of any series at the office or agency maintained pursuant to Section 4.02, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Physical Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of a same aggregate principal amount and like tenor and containing identical terms and provisions.
- (b) At the option of the Holder, Securities of any series (except a Security in global form) may be exchanged for other Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations, of a same aggregate principal amount and like tenor and containing identical terms and provisions, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.
- (c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 2.09, unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for Physical Securities, a Security in global form representing all or a portion of the Securities of a series may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depository for such series to a nominee of such Depository or by a nominee of such Depository or another nominee of such Depository or by such Depository or any such nominee to a successor Depository for such series or a nominee of such successor Depository.
- (d) If at any time: (i) the Depository for the Securities of a series notifies the Company that the Depository is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for the Securities of such series and a successor Depository is not appointed within 60 days; (ii) the Depository ceases to be registered as a clearing agency under the Exchange Act and a successor Depository is not appointed within 60 days; or (iii) an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series has occurred and is continuing and any beneficial owner requests that its Securities be issued as Physical Securities; then, in such cases, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Officer's Certificate and an Authentication Order for the authentication and delivery of Physical Securities of such series of like tenor, shall authenticate and deliver (x) in the case of clause (iii), a Physical Security of such series to such beneficial owner in a principal amount equal to the principal amount of such Securities corresponding to such beneficial owner's beneficial interest and (y) in the case of clause (i) or (ii), Physical Securities of such series to the beneficial owners of the related Securities (or a portion thereof) in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such Global Security, in exchange for such Global Security, and upon delivery of the Global Security to the Trustee such Global Security shall be cancelled.
- (e) The Company may at any time in its sole discretion determine that all (but not less than all) Securities of a series issued in global form shall no longer be represented by such a Security or Securities in global form. In such event the Company shall execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authentication Order for the authentication and delivery of Physical Securities of such series of like tenor, shall authenticate and deliver in accordance with Section 2.09(g), Physical Securities of such series of like tenor, in authorized denominations and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Security or Securities of such series of like tenor in global form in exchange for such Security or Securities in global form.

- (f) If specified by the Company pursuant to Section 2.02 or this Section 2.09, with respect to a series of Securities, the Depository for such series may surrender a Security in global form of such series in exchange in whole or in part for Physical Securities of such series on such terms as are acceptable to the Company and such Depository. Thereupon, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, without service charge,
 - (i) to each Person specified by such Depository a new Physical Security or Securities of the same series of like tenor, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Person in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for such Person's beneficial interest in the Security in global form; and
 - (ii) to such Depository a new Security in global form of like tenor in a denomination equal to the difference, if any, between the principal amount of the surrendered Security in global form and the aggregate principal amount of Physical Securities delivered to Holders thereof.
- (g) Upon the exchange of a Security in global form for Physical Securities, such Security in global form shall be canceled by the Trustee. Physical Securities issued in exchange for a Security in global form pursuant to this Section shall be registered in such names and in such authorized denominations as the Depository for such Security in global form, pursuant to instructions from its direct or Indirect Participants or otherwise, shall instruct the Trustee in writing. The Trustee shall deliver such Securities to the Persons in whose names such Securities are so registered.
- (h) Whenever any Securities are surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.
- (i) All Securities issued upon any registration of transfer or upon any exchange of Securities shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as were the Securities surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.
- (j) Every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange shall (if so required by the Company, the Registrar or the Trustee) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company, the Registrar and the Trustee duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.
- (k) No service charge shall be imposed by the Company, the Trustee or any Registrar for any exchange or registration of transfer of Securities, but the Company, the Trustee or any Registrar may require a Holder to pay a sum sufficient to cover any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax required by law or permitted pursuant to a supplemental indenture with respect to such Securities. None of the Company, the Trustee or any Registrar shall be required to exchange or register a transfer of any Securities surrendered for conversion or, if a portion of any Security is surrendered for conversion, such portion thereof surrendered for conversion.

- (l) The Company shall not be required (i) to issue, register the transfer of or exchange Securities of any series during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of the mailing of a notice of redemption of Securities of that series selected for redemption under Section 3.02 and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) to register the transfer of or exchange any security so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part.
- (m) The provisions of this Section 2.09 may be modified, supplemented or superseded with respect to any series of Securities by a Board Resolution or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto.
- (n) At such time as all beneficial interests in a particular Global Security have been exchanged for Physical Securities or a particular Global Security has been redeemed, repurchased or canceled in whole and not in part, each such Global Security shall be returned to or retained and canceled by the Trustee in accordance with Section 2.13 hereof. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any beneficial interest in a Global Security is exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Security or for Physical Securities, the principal amount of Securities represented by such Global Security shall be reduced accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Security by the Trustee or by the Depository at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such reduction; and if the beneficial interest is being exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Security, such other Global Security shall be increased accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Security by the Trustee or by the Depository at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such increase.
- (o) Prior to due presentment for the registration of a transfer of any Security, the Trustee, any Agent and the Company may deem and treat the Person in whose name any Security is registered as the absolute owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and interest on such Securities and for all other purposes, and neither the Trustee, any Agent nor the Company shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Section 2.10. Replacement Securities.

If any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee or the Company or the Trustee receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security, the Company shall issue and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, shall authenticate a replacement Security, *provided that* if required by the Trustee or the Company, an indemnity bond must be supplied by the Holder that is sufficient in the judgment of the Trustee and the Company to protect the Company, the Trustee, any Agent and any authenticating agent from any loss that any of them may suffer if a Security is replaced. The Company may charge for its expenses in replacing a Security.

Every replacement Security is an obligation of the Company and will be entitled to all of the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with all other Securities duly issued hereunder.

- Section 2.11. Outstanding Securities. For purposes of this Indenture and the Securities, except as otherwise specified in any Security of any series or supplemental indenture with respect to such Securities, any Security authenticated and delivered under this Indenture shall, as of any date of determination, be deemed to be "outstanding" except:
 - (1) Securities theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation or reductions in the interest in any Global Security effected by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof;
 - (2) Securities for the payment or redemption of which money or U.S. Government Obligations in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company) in trust or set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company acts as its own Paying Agent) for the Holders of such Securities; *provided, however*; that, if such Securities are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefore satisfactory to the Trustee has been made;
 - (3) Securities which have been paid pursuant to Section 4.01; and
 - (4) Securities that have been replaced pursuant to Section 2.10, other than any such Securities in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Trustee proof satisfactory to it that such Securities are held by a protected purchaser (as defined in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time in the State of New York) in whose hands such Securities are valid obligations of the Company;

provided, however, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the outstanding Securities have given or concurred with any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder, Securities owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Subsidiary of the Company or of such other obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding, except that, for purposes of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Securities which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor.

Section 2.12. Temporary Securities. Until certificates representing Securities are ready for delivery, the Company may prepare and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, shall authenticate temporary Securities. Temporary Securities shall be substantially in the form of Physical Securities but may have variations that the Company considers appropriate for temporary Securities and as shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee. Without unreasonable delay, the Company shall prepare and the Trustee shall authenticate definitive Securities in exchange for temporary Securities.

Holders of temporary Securities will be entitled to all of the benefits of this Indenture.

Section 2.13. Purchase and Cancellation.

The Company shall cause all Securities surrendered for payment, repurchase, registration of transfer or exchange or conversion, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee (including any of the Company's Agents, Subsidiaries or Affiliates), to be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation. All Securities delivered to the Trustee shall be canceled promptly by the Trustee. No Securities shall be authenticated in exchange for any Securities cancelled, as provided herein. The Company may, to the extent permitted by law, and directly or indirectly (regardless of whether such Securities are surrendered to the Company), repurchase Securities in the open market or otherwise, without giving prior notice to Holders, whether by the Company or the Company's Subsidiaries or through a private or public tender or exchange offer or through counterparties to private agreements, including by cash-settled swaps or other derivatives. The Company may cause any Securities so repurchased (other than Securities repurchased pursuant to cash-settled swaps or other derivatives) to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation in accordance with this Section 2.13 and any such Securities shall no longer be considered outstanding under this Indenture upon such repurchase. Any Securities surrendered for cancellation by the Company shall not be reissued or resold.

Section 2.14. Defaulted Interest.

If the Company defaults in a payment of interest on the Securities, it shall pay the defaulted interest in any lawful manner to the Persons who are Holders on a subsequent special record date, in each case at the rate provided in the Securities. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of defaulted interest proposed to be paid on each Security and the date of the proposed payment. The Company shall fix or cause to be fixed each such special record date and payment date, *provided, however*, that no such special record date shall be less than 10 days prior to the related payment date for such defaulted interest. At least 15 days before the special record date, the Company (or, upon the written request of the Company, the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company) shall mail or cause to be mailed to Holders a notice prepared by the Company that states the special record date, the related payment date and the amount of such interest to be paid. Except as otherwise expressly provided in Section 2.03 or a supplemental indenture with respect to such Securities, in the case of any Security (or any part thereof) which is converted, interest payable on an Interest Payment Date after the date of conversion of such Security (or such part thereof) shall not be payable. Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section, each Security delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

Section 2.15. Book-Entry Provisions for Global Securities.

(a) Except as otherwise specified in any Security of any series or supplemental indenture with respect to such Securities, the Securities of each series issued hereunder shall initially be issued in the form of one or more Global Securities without interest coupons (i) registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of the Depository and (ii) delivered to the Trustee as custodian for the Depository.

Members of, or participants in, the Depository ("Agent Members") shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Security held on their behalf by the Depository, or the entity acting as Trustee as its custodian, or under the Global Security, and Cede & Co., or such other Person designated by the Depository as its nominee, may be treated by the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee as the absolute owner of the Global Security for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Company, the Trustee or any agent of the Company or the Trustee from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository or impair, as between the Depository and its Agent Members, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of any Holder.

- (b) The Holder of Global Securities may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action that a Holder is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Securities.
 - (c) A legend in substantially the following form shall appear on the face of all Global Securities:

THIS SECURITY IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A DEPOSITORY OR A NOMINEE OF A DEPOSITORY. THIS SECURITY IS EXCHANGEABLE FOR SECURITIES REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A PERSON OTHER THAN THE DEPOSITORY OR ITS NOMINEE ONLY IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE, AND NO TRANSFER OF THIS SECURITY (OTHER THAN A TRANSFER OF THIS SECURITY AS A WHOLE BY THE DEPOSITORY TO A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITORY OR BY A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITORY TO THE DEPOSITORY OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITORY) MAY BE REGISTERED EXCEPT IN LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES.

UNLESS THIS SECURITY IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY SECURITY ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREON IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

ARTICLE 3. REDEMPTION AND PREPAYMENT

Section 3.01. Applicability of Article.

The provisions of this Article are applicable to the Securities of any series which are redeemable before their maturity except as otherwise contemplated by Section 2.02 for Securities of such series or in any supplemental indenture with respect to such Securities.

Section 3.02. Selection of Securities to be Redeemed.

If less than all of the Securities of any series are to be redeemed at any time, the Trustee will select the Securities of such series to be redeemed among the Holders of the Securities of such series in compliance with the requirements of the principal national securities exchange, if any, on which the Securities of such series are listed or, if the Securities of such series are not so listed, and except as may be otherwise specified in a supplemental indenture with respect to the Securities of such series, on a pro rata pass-through distribution basis; *provided, however*; that no Securities of \$2,000 or less shall be redeemed in part. In the event of partial redemption by lot, the particular Securities of such series to be redeemed shall be selected, unless otherwise provided herein or in the Securities of such series or in a supplemental indenture with respect to such Securities or otherwise agreed by the Company and the Trustee, by the Trustee from the outstanding Securities of the series not previously called for redemption.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the Securities selected for redemption and, in the case of any Security selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Securities and portions of Securities selected shall be in amounts of \$2,000 or integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof; except that if all of the Securities of a series of a Holder are to be redeemed, the entire outstanding amount of Securities of such series held by such Holder, even if not an integral multiple of \$1,000, shall be redeemed. Subject to the satisfaction of the condition or conditions precedent, (i) a new Security of the same series in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof shall be issued in the name of the Holder thereof upon cancellation of the original Security; (ii) securities called for redemption shall become due on the redemption date; and (iii) on and after the redemption date, interest will cease to accrue on the Securities or portions of them called for redemption. Except as provided in this Section 3.02, provisions of this Indenture that apply to Securities called for redemption shall also apply to portions of Securities called for redemption.

Section 3.03. Notice of Redemption.

(a) At least 10 days but not more than 60 days before a redemption date, the Company shall mail or cause to be mailed, by first class mail, a notice of redemption to each Holder whose Securities are to be redeemed at its registered address.

- (b) The notice shall identify the Securities to be redeemed, including the series thereof, and shall state:
 - (1) the redemption date;
 - (2) the redemption price;
 - (3) the name and address of the Paying Agent;
 - (4) that Securities called for redemption must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect the redemption price;
- (5) that, unless the Company defaults in making such redemption payment, interest on Securities called for redemption will cease to accrue on and after the redemption date;
- (6) as to any Security being redeemed in part, the portion of the principal amount of such Security to be redeemed and that, after the redemption date upon surrender of such Security, a new Security or Securities of the same series in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion shall be issued upon cancellation of the original;
- (7) the paragraph of the Securities and/or Section of this Indenture, any supplemental indenture with respect to such Securities or any Securities pursuant to which the Securities called for redemption are being redeemed; and
- (8) that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP number, if any, listed in such notice or printed on the Securities.

At the Company's request, the Trustee shall give the notice of redemption in the Company's name and at the Company's expense; *provided, however*; that the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee, at least five Business Days (or such shorter period as the Trustee may agree) before notice of redemption is required to be mailed or caused to be mailed to Holders pursuant to this Section 3.03, an Officer's Certificate requesting that the Trustee give such notice and setting forth the information to be stated in such notice as provided in the preceding paragraph.

Section 3.04. Conditional Redemption.

In connection with any redemption of Securities, any such redemption may, at the Company's discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, including, but not limited to, consummation of any sale of equity interests in the Company, incurrence of Indebtedness, or acquisition, merger or consolidation. In addition, if such redemption or notice is subject to satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent, such notice shall state that, in the Company's discretion, the Redemption Date may be delayed until such time as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied (or waived by the Company in its sole discretion), or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded (by the Company in its sole discretion) in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied (or waived by the Company in its sole discretion) by the Redemption Date, or by the Redemption Date so delayed.

Section 3.05. Deposit of Redemption Price.

Subject to the satisfaction of the condition or conditions precedent, no later than 11:00 a.m., Eastern Time, on any redemption date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with the Paying Agent (or if the Company is acting as Paying Agent, the Company shall segregate and hold in trust for the Persons entitled to such sums) money in immediately available funds sufficient to pay the redemption price of and accrued interest, if any, on all Securities to be redeemed on that date. The Trustee or the Paying Agent shall promptly return to the Company any money deposited with the Trustee or the Paying Agent by the Company in excess of the amounts necessary to pay the redemption price of, and accrued interest on, all Securities to be redeemed.

Section 3.06. Securities Redeemed or Purchased in Part. Upon surrender of a Security that is redeemed in part, the Company shall issue and, upon the Company's written request, the Trustee shall authenticate for the Holder at the expense of the Company a new Security of the same series equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Security surrendered.

Section 3.07. Mandatory Redemption; Sinking Fund. The Company shall not be required to make mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments with respect to the Securities, unless otherwise specified in the terms of a particular series of Securities or in a supplemental indenture with respect to such Securities.

ARTICLE 4. COVENANTS

Section 4.01. Payment of Securities.

The Company shall pay or cause to be paid the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Securities on the dates and in the manner provided in the Securities. Principal, premium, if any, and interest shall be considered paid on the date due if the Paying Agent, if other than the Company or a Subsidiary thereof, holds as of 11:00 a.m., Eastern Time, on the due date money deposited by the Company in immediately available funds and designated for and sufficient to pay all principal, premium, if any, and interest then due. If the Company is the Paying Agent, principal, premium, if any, and interest shall be considered paid on the date due if it has segregated and held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto a sum sufficient to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest so becoming due until such sums are paid to such Persons.

Section 4.02. Maintenance of Office or Agency.

In satisfaction of Section 2.06, the Company shall maintain a Registrar or co-Registrar which shall be an office or agency (and which may be an office of the Trustee or an affiliate of the Trustee) where Securities may be surrendered for registration of transfer, or for exchange, and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities and this Indenture may be served. The Company shall maintain a Paying Agent (which may be an office of the Trustee or an affiliate of the Trustee or the Registrar or a co-Registrar) where Securities may be surrendered for payment. If, but only if, Securities of any series are convertible, the Company shall maintain a Conversion Agent (which may be an office of the Trustee or the Registrar or a co-Registrar or the Paying Agent) where such Securities may be surrendered for conversion. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of any such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Trustee's principal agency, which currently is located at:

311 S Wacker Dr, Ste 6200B Chicago, IL 60606 Attention: Corporate Trust

The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Securities may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

Section 4.03. Reporting Requirement.

The Company shall file with the Trustee within 15 days after the Company is required to file the same with the SEC (after giving effect to any grace period afforded to the Company pursuant to Rule 12b-25 under the Exchange Act), copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents and other reports, and such summaries thereof, as may be required pursuant to the TIA at the times and in the manner provided pursuant to the TIA (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the SEC may from time to time by rules and regulations prescribe) that the Company is required to file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer's Certificates). Any such document or report that the Company files with the SEC via the EDGAR system shall be deemed to be filed with the Trustee for purposes of this Section 4.03 as of the time such documents are filed via the EDGAR system.

Section 4.04. Compliance Certificate.

Without limitation of the Company's obligations under Section 6.11 hereof, the Company will deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company ending after the date hereof, an Officer's Certificate, stating whether or not to the best knowledge of the signers thereof the Company is in default in the performance and observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions of this Indenture (without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice provided hereunder) and, if the Company shall be in default, specifying all such defaults and the nature and status thereof of which they may have knowledge.

Section 4.05. Existence.

Subject to Article 5 hereof, the Company shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its existence and rights (charter and statutory rights) as a corporation; *provided, however*; that the Company shall not be required to preserve any such right as a corporation, if the Board of Directors shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company, taken as a whole, and that the loss thereof is not adverse in any material respect to the Holders of the Securities.

Section 4.06. Sanctions.

- (a) The Company covenants and represents that neither it nor any of its affiliates, subsidiaries, directors or officers is the target or subject of any sanctions enforced by the United States Government (including, the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the US Department of the Treasury ("OFAC")), the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, or HM Treasury (collectively "Sanctions").
- (b) The Company covenants and represents that neither it nor any of its affiliates, subsidiaries, directors or officers will use any payments made pursuant to this Indenture (i) to fund or facilitate any prohibited activities of or business with any person who, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject or target of Sanctions, (ii) to fund or facilitate any prohibited activities of or business with any country or territory that is the target or subject of Sanctions, or (iii) in any other manner that will result in a violation of Sanctions by any person.

ARTICLE 5. SUCCESSOR COMPANY

Section 5.01. Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets. The Company shall not consolidate with or merge with or into, or sell, transfer, lease or otherwise convey all or substantially all of its consolidated assets to, another Person, unless:

- (a) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (if not the Company) (the "Successor Company") is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia and such Successor Company (if not the Company) expressly assumes by supplemental indenture all of the Company's obligations under the Securities and this Indenture;
- (b) immediately after giving effect to such transaction (and treating such resulting, surviving or transferee Person as the Company for all such purposes hereunder), no Default or Event of Default shall occur and be continuing under this Indenture; and
 - (c) the Company delivers to the Trustee the Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel pursuant to Section 5.03.

For purposes of this Section 5.01, the sale, conveyance, transfer or lease of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of one or more Subsidiaries of the Company to another Person that is not a Subsidiary of the Company, which properties and assets, if held by the Company instead of such Subsidiaries, would constitute all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company on a consolidated basis, shall be deemed to be the sale, conveyance, transfer or lease of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company to another Person.

Section 5.02. Successor Person Substituted.

In the case of any consolidation, merger, sale, transfer, lease or other conveyance pursuant to Section 5.01 in which the Company is not the Successor Company, and upon the assumption by the Successor Company, by supplemental indenture, executed and delivered to the Trustee, of the due and punctual payment of the principal of and interest on all of the then outstanding Securities, and the due and punctual performance and observance of all of the covenants and conditions of this Indenture to be performed or satisfied by the Company, such Successor Company shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company, with the same effect as if it had been named herein as the party of the first part, and the Company shall be discharged from its obligations under the terms of the Securities and this Indenture, except in the case of a lease of all or substantially all of the Company's properties and assets. Such Successor Company thereupon may cause to be signed, and may issue either in its own name or in the name of the Company any or all of the Securities issuable hereunder that theretofore shall not have been signed by the Company and delivered to the Trustee; and, upon the order of such Successor Company instead of the Company and subject to all the terms, conditions and limitations in this Indenture prescribed, the Trustee shall authenticate and shall deliver, or cause to be authenticated and delivered, any Securities that previously shall have been signed and delivered by the Officers of the Company to the Trustee for authentication, and any Securities that such Successor Company thereafter shall cause to be signed and delivered to the Trustee for that purpose. All the Securities so issued shall in all respects rank equally and have the same benefit under this Indenture as the Securities theretofore or thereafter issued in accordance with the terms of this Indenture as though all of such Securities had been issued at the date of the execution hereof. In the event of any such consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or conveyance (but not in the case of a lease) upon compliance with this Article 5 the Person named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this Indenture or any successor that shall thereafter have become such in the manner prescribed in this Article 5 shall be discharged from its liabilities as obligor and maker of the Securities and from its obligations under this Indenture.

In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale, transfer, or other conveyance or lease, such changes in phraseology and form (but not in substance) may be made in the Securities thereafter to be issued as may be appropriate.

Section 5.03. Opinion of Counsel to be Given to Trustee.

Prior to execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article 5, the Trustee shall receive an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel in accordance with Section 13.05 as conclusive evidence that any such consolidation, merger, sale, transfer, or other conveyance or lease, and any such assumption by the Successor Company of the obligations of the Company hereunder, complies with the provisions of this Article 5.

ARTICLE 6. EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Section 6.01. Events of Default. Except as may otherwise be provided in the Securities of any series or a supplemental indenture with respect to such Securities, an "Event of Default," with respect to Securities of any series shall have occurred if:

- (a) the Company defaults in the payment of principal of any Security of that series when due and payable on the Maturity Date or other due date with respect thereto;
- (b) the Company fails to pay an installment of interest on any Security of that series when due, if such failure continues for 30 days after the date when due;
- (c) the Company fails to comply with any other covenant or agreement contained in the terms of the Securities of that series or this Indenture, if such failure is not cured within 90 days after notice to the Company by the Trustee or to the Trustee and the Company by Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of all series affected by that failure, treating those series as a single class, in accordance with this Indenture, other than a covenant or agreement with respect to which a failure to observe or perform is otherwise expressly provided for in this Indenture or is expressly included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of a series of the Securities other than such series of Securities;
- (d) default (i) in any scheduled payment of principal of any Indebtedness of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (other than the outstanding Securities of that series and other than non-recourse Indebtedness), aggregating more than \$100,000,000 in principal amount, when due and payable after giving effect to any applicable grace period or (ii) in the performance of any other term or provision of any Indebtedness of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (other than the outstanding Securities of that series and other than non-recourse Indebtedness) in excess of \$100,000,000 principal amount that results in such Indebtedness becoming or being declared due and payable before the date on which it would otherwise become due and payable, and such acceleration is not rescinded or annulled, or such Indebtedness is not discharged, within a period of 20 days after there has been given, by registered or certified mail, to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding Securities of all series, treating those series as a single class, a written notice specifying such default(s) and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" under this Indenture;
- (e) the Company shall commence a voluntary case or other proceeding seeking liquidation, reorganization or other relief with respect to the Company or its debts under any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect or seeking the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official of the Company, or shall consent to any such relief or to the appointment of or taking possession by any such official in an involuntary case or other proceeding commenced against it, or shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or admits, in writing, its inability to pay its debts as they become due; or

(f) an involuntary case or other proceeding shall be commenced against the Company seeking liquidation, reorganization or other relief with respect to the Company or its debts under any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect or seeking the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official of the Company, and such involuntary case or other proceeding shall remain undismissed and unstayed for a period of 90 consecutive days.

Section 6.02. Acceleration; Rescission and Annulment.

- (a) In case one or more Events of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to one or more series of Securities then, and in each and every such case (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(e) or Section 6.01(f)), unless the principal of all of the Securities of all series with respect to which an Event or Events of Default shall have occurred, shall have already become due and payable, either the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of all series affected by that failure, treating those series as a single class, by notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), may, and the Trustee at the request of Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of all series affected by that failure, treating those series as a single class, shall, subject to its rights and protections herein, declare 100% of the principal of, and any accrued and unpaid interest on, all of such outstanding Securities to be due and payable immediately, and upon any such declaration the same shall become and shall automatically be due and payable immediately, notwithstanding any provision in this Indenture or in the terms of the Securities to the contrary. In the case of an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(e) or Section 6.01(f), the principal of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on, all outstanding Securities shall automatically become due and payable immediately.
- (b) The immediately preceding paragraph, however, is subject to the conditions that if, at any time after the principal of and interest on the outstanding Securities of any series shall have been so declared due and payable, and before any judgment or decree for the payment of the monies due shall have been obtained or entered as hereinafter provided, (1) the Company shall pay or shall deposit with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay installments of accrued and unpaid interest upon all outstanding Securities of such series and the principal of any and all outstanding Securities of such series that shall have become due otherwise than by acceleration (with interest on overdue installments of accrued and unpaid interest to the extent that payment of such interest is enforceable under applicable law, and on such principal, at the rate borne by the outstanding Securities plus one percent at such time) and amounts due to the Trustee pursuant to Section 7.06, and (2) rescission would not conflict with any order or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction and (3) any and all existing Events of Default under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series, other than the nonpayment of the principal of and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on such Securities that shall have become due solely by such acceleration, shall have been cured or waived pursuant to Section 6.09, then and in every such case the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of all series affected by that failure, treating those series as a single class may, by written notice to the Company and to the Trustee, rescind and annul any consequence of any such Default or Event of Default, including, without limitation, acceleration of the obligations, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such rescission and annulment shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent Default or Event of Default, or shall impair any

Section 6.03. Additional Interest.

- (a) Notwithstanding any provisions of this Indenture to the contrary, if the Company so elects, the sole remedy for an Event of Default relating to (i) its failure to file with the Trustee pursuant to Section 314(a)(1) of the Trust Indenture Act any documents or reports that it is required to file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act or (ii) its failure to comply with its reporting obligations set forth in Section 4.03, shall for the 180 days after the occurrence of such an Event of Default consist exclusively of the right to receive additional interest on the Securities at a rate equal to 0.25% per annum of the principal amount of the outstanding Securities ("Additional Interest") for each day during the 90-day period beginning on, and including, the occurrence of such an Event of Default during which such Event of Default is continuing, which Additional Interest rate shall be increased by an additional 0.25% per annum, on the 91st day after the occurrence of such Event of Default (if such Event of Default is not cured or waived prior to such 91st day); provided that the rate at which such Additional Interest accrues may in no event exceed 0.50% per annum. If the Company elects to pay Additional Interest on account of such an Event of Default, such Additional Interest shall be payable in the same manner and on the same dates as the stated interest payable on the Securities. On the 181st day after such Event of Default occurs (if such Event of Default is not cured or waived on or prior to such 181st day), the Securities shall be subject to acceleration as provided in Section 6.03 shall not affect the rights of Holders of Securities in the event of the occurrence of any other Event of Default. In the event the Company does not elect to pay Additional Interest following an Event of Default in accordance with this Section 6.03, the Securities shall be subject to acceleration as provided in Section 6.02.
- (b) In order to elect to pay Additional Interest as the sole remedy during the first 180 days after the occurrence of an Event of Default described in the immediately preceding paragraph, the Company must give notice to Holders of the Securities, the Trustee and the Paying Agent of such election prior to the 91st day after the occurrence of such Event of Default. Upon the Company's failure to timely give all Holders, the Trustee and the Paying Agent such notice, the Securities shall be immediately subject to acceleration as provided in Section 6.02.

Section 6.04. Payments of Securities on Default; Suit Therefor.

(a) If an Event of Default described in clause (a) or (b) of Section 6.01 shall have occurred with respect to the Securities of any series, the Company shall, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to it, for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities, the whole amount then due and payable on the Securities of such series for principal and interest, if any, with interest on any overdue principal and interest, if any, at the rate borne by such Securities plus one percent at such time, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover any amounts due to the Trustee under Section 7.06. If the Company shall fail to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree and may enforce the same against the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities of such series and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities, wherever situated.

- (b) In the event there shall be pending proceedings for the bankruptcy or for the reorganization of the Company or any other obligor on the Securities under title 11 of the United States Code, or any other applicable law, or in case a receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official shall have been appointed for or taken possession of the Company or such other obligor, the property of the Company or such other obligor, or in the event of any other judicial proceedings relative to the Company or such other obligor upon the Securities, or to the creditors or property of the Company or such other obligor, the Trustee, irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand pursuant to the provisions of this Section 6.04, shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceedings or otherwise, to file and prove a claim or claims for the whole amount of principal and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, in respect of the Securities, and, in case of any judicial proceedings, to file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents and to take such other actions as it may deem necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and of the Holders of the Securities of any series allowed in such judicial proceedings relative to the Company or any other obligor on the Securities, its or their creditors, or its or their property, and to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims, and to distribute the same after the deduction of any amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.06; and any receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, custodian or similar official is hereby authorized by each of the Holders to make such payments to the Trustee, as administrative expenses, and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for reasonable compensation, expenses, advances and disbursements, including reasonable agents and counsel fees, indemnification payments and including any other amounts due to the Trustee under Section 7.06, incurred by it or owed to it up to the date of such distribution. To the extent that such payment of reasonable compensation, expenses, advances, disbursements and other amounts out of the estate in any such proceedings shall be denied for any reason, payment of the same shall be secured by a lien on, and shall be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, monies, securities and other property that the Holders may be entitled to receive in such proceedings, whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise.
- (c) Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities of any series or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.
- (d) All rights of action and of asserting claims under this Indenture, or under any of the Securities, may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities, or the production thereof at any trial or other proceeding relative thereto, and any such suit or proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel and other amounts owed to the Trustee, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders.

- (e) In any proceedings brought by the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series (and in any proceedings involving the interpretation of any provision of this Indenture to which the Trustee shall be a party) the Trustee shall be held to represent all the Holders of the Securities affected thereby, and it shall not be necessary to make any Holders parties to any such proceedings.
- (f) In case the Trustee shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Indenture and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned because of any waiver or rescission and annulment or for any other reason or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee, then and in every such case the Company, the Holders, and the Trustee shall, subject to any determination in such proceeding, be restored respectively to their several positions and rights hereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Company, the Holders, and the Trustee shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

Section 6.05. Application of Monies Collected by Trustee.

(a) If the Trustee collects any money or other property pursuant to this Article, it shall pay out the money or other property in the following order:

First: to the Trustee and the Agents and their respective agents and attorneys for amounts due under Section 7.06 hereof, including payment of all compensation, expense and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and the costs and expenses of collection;

Second: to Holders of Securities for amounts due and unpaid on the Securities for principal, premium, if any, interest and any other amounts, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Securities for principal, premium, if any, interest and other amounts, respectively; and

Third: to the Company or to such party as a court of competent jurisdiction shall direct.

(b) The Trustee may fix a record date and payment date for any payment to Holders of Securities pursuant to this Section 6.05.

Section 6.06. Proceedings by Holders. Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal or interest when due, or the right to receive payment or delivery of the consideration due upon conversion, the Holder of a Security shall have the right to institute a suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law upon or under or with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver, trustee, liquidator, custodian or other similar official, or for any other remedy hereunder, if (and only if):

(a) such Holder previously shall have given to the Trustee written notice of an Event of Default with respect to such Securities and of the continuance thereof, as herein provided;

- (b) Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of all series with respect to which such Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, treating those series as a single class, shall have made written request upon the Trustee to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name as Trustee hereunder;
- (c) such Holder or Holders shall have offered, and, if requested, provided, to the Trustee such indemnity satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense to be incurred therein or thereby; and
- the Trustee shall have neglected or refused to institute any such action, suit or proceeding for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity and does not receive, during those 60 days, from Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of all series with respect to which such Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, treating those series as a single class, a direction pursuant to Section 6.09 that is inconsistent with the request, it being understood and intended, and being expressly covenanted by the taker and Holder of every Security with every other taker and Holder and the Trustee that no one or more Holders of Securities of any series shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of or by availing of any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other Holder, or to obtain or seek to obtain priority over or preference to any other such Holder, or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal, ratable and common benefit of all Holders of such Securities (except as otherwise provided herein). For the protection and enforcement of this Section 6.06, each and every Holder and the Trustee shall be entitled to such relief as can be given either at law or in equity.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture and any provision of any Security, the right of any Holder to receive payment or delivery, as the case may be, of (x) the principal of, (y) accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on, and (z) the consideration due upon conversion, if any, of, such Security, on or after the respective due dates expressed or provided for in such Security or in this Indenture, or to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment or delivery, as the case may be, on or after such respective dates against the Company shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

Section 6.07. Proceedings by Trustee.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy to collect the payment of principal of or interest on the Securities or to enforce the performance of any provision of the Securities and this Indenture (including sums owed to the Trustee and the Agents, and their respective agents and counsel).

Section 6.08. Remedies Cumulative and Continuing.

All powers and remedies given by this Article 6 to the Trustee or to the Holders shall, to the extent permitted by law, be deemed cumulative and not exclusive of any thereof or of any other powers and remedies available to the Trustee or the Holders, by judicial proceedings or otherwise, to enforce the performance or observance of the covenants and agreements contained in this Indenture, and no delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Securities to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power, or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Default or Event of Default or any acquiescence therein; and, subject to the provisions of Section 6.06, every power and remedy given by this Article 6 or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders.

Section 6.09. Direction of Proceedings and Waiver of Defaults by Majority Holders.

The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of all series with respect to which a Default or Event of Default has occurred, treating those series as a single class, shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series; provided, however, that the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or this Indenture or that the Trustee determines is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other Holder or that may involve the Trustee in personal liability. The Holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of all series with respect to which a Default or Event of Default has occurred, treating those series as a single class, may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Securities of such series, treating those series as a single class, by written notice to the Trustee and the Company, waive any Default or Event of Default with respect to such Securities hereunder except that no such waiver shall be effective as to a Default or Event of Default (i) in the payment of the principal of, or accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on the Securities, (ii) arising from a failure by the Company to pay or deliver, as the case may be, or to cause the Trustee to deliver, to converting Holders the consideration, if any, due upon conversion of the Securities in accordance with this Indenture or (iii) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof that under Article 10 cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each outstanding Security affected unless each affected Holder consents. Upon any such waiver the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities of such series shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon. Whenever any Default or Event of Default hereunder shall have been waived as permitted by this Section 6.09, said Default or Event of Default shall for all purposes of the Securities of such series and this Indenture be deemed to have been cured and to be not continuing; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 6.10. Notice of Defaults.

The Trustee shall, within 90 days after the occurrence of a Default of which a Responsible Officer has received written notice, if such Default is continuing, mail to all Holders of Securities of each series with respect to which the Default has occurred, as the names and addresses of such Holders appear upon the Security Register, notice of all such Defaults known to a Responsible Officer (a "Notice of Default" or "Notice of Defaults"), unless such Defaults shall have been cured or waived before the giving of such notice; provided that, except in the case of a Default in the payment of the principal of, or accrued and unpaid interest on, any of the Securities or a Default in the payment or delivery, as the case may be, of the consideration, if any, due upon conversion, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as the board of directors, the executive committee or a trust committee of directors and/or trust officers of the Trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Holders.

Section 6.11. Statements as to Defaults.

The Company shall deliver to the Trustee, as soon as possible, and in any event within 30 days after the occurrence of any Event of Default or Default, an Officer's Certificate setting forth the details of such Event of Default or Default, its status and the action that the Company is taking or proposes to take in respect thereof.

Section 6.12. Further Instruments and Acts.

Upon request of the Trustee, the Company will execute and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purposes of this Indenture.

Section 6.13. Undertaking to Pay Costs.

All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Security by its acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may, in its discretion, require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or the Securities, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; *provided* that the provisions of this Section 6.13 (to the extent permitted by law) shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of any series, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of or accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on any Security on or after the due date expressed or provided for in such Security or to any suit for the enforcement of the right to convert any Security in accordance with the provisions of Article 12.

ARTICLE 7. TRUSTEE

Section 7.01. Duties of Trustee.

(a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture or an indenture supplemental hereto applicable to such Event of Default, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of its own affairs.

- (b) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:
 - (i) the duties of the Trustee shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture or an indenture supplemental hereto, and the Trustee need perform only those duties that are specifically set forth in this Indenture or an indenture supplemental hereto and no others, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture or an indenture supplemental hereto against the Trustee; and
 - (ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture. However, the Trustee shall examine the certificates and opinions to determine whether or not they conform on their face to the requirements of this Indenture.
- (c) The Trustee may not be relieved from liabilities for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that:
 - (i) this paragraph does not limit the effect of paragraph (b) of this Section 7.01;
 - (ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it is proven that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and
 - (iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction received by it pursuant to Section 6.09 hereof.
- (d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture that in any way relates to the Trustee is subject to paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this Section 7.01.
- (e) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money received by it except as the Trustee may agree in writing with the Company. Money held in trust by the Trustee need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

Section 7.02. Rights of Trustee.

- (a) The Trustee may conclusively rely upon any document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper Person. The Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in the document.
- (b) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require an Officer's Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel or both. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on such Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel.
- (c) The Trustee may consult with counsel, and the written advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection from liability in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon.

- (d) The Trustee may act through its attorneys and agents and shall not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any agent appointed with due care.
- (e) The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith that it believes to be authorized or within the rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture.
- (f) Unless otherwise specifically provided in this Indenture, any demand, request, direction or notice from the Company shall be sufficient if signed by an Officer of the Company.
- (g) No provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or incur any liability. The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders unless such Holders have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities that might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction.
 - (h) The Trustee shall have no duty to inquire as to the performance of the covenants of the Company in Article 4.
- (i) The Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any Default or Event of Default unless the Trustee has received written notice thereof (in accordance with the notice provisions of this Indenture) from the Company or any Holder and such notice references the Securities and this Indenture and describes with appropriate reference the Default or Event of Default.
- (j) The Trustee shall not have any obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance, and shall not be responsible or liable for compliance with restrictions on transfer, exchange, redemption, purchase or repurchase, as applicable, of minimum denominations imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law or regulation with respect to any transfer, exchange, redemption, purchase or repurchase, as applicable, of any interest in any Securities.
- (k) The Trustee may request that the Company deliver an Officer's Certificate setting forth the names of the individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officer's Certificate may be signed by any person authorized to sign an Officer's Certificate, including any person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.
- (l) In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, epidemics, pandemics, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

- (m) The Trustee is not required to give any bond or surety with respect to the performance or its duties or the exercise of its powers under this Indenture or the Securities.
 - (n) The permissive right of the Trustee to take the actions permitted by this Indenture shall not be construed as an obligation or duty to do so.
- (o) The Trustee shall not be liable for any special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including lost profits), even if the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.
- (p) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by the Agents *mutatis mutandis*.

Section 7.03. Individual Rights of Trustee.

The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and may otherwise deal with the Company or any Affiliate of the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. However, in the event that the Trustee acquires any conflicting interest (within the meaning of TIA § 310(b)) it must eliminate such conflicting interest within 90 days after Default, apply to the SEC for permission to continue as trustee, or resign. Any Agent may do the same with like rights and duties.

Section 7.04. Trustee's Disclaimer.

The Trustee shall not be responsible for and makes no representation as to the validity or adequacy of this Indenture or the Securities; it shall not be accountable for the Company's use of the proceeds from the Securities or any money paid to the Company or upon the Company's direction under any provision of this Indenture; it shall not be responsible for the use or application of any money received by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee; and it shall not be responsible for any statement or recital herein or any statement in the Securities or any other document in connection with the sale of the Securities or pursuant to this Indenture other than its certificate of authentication.

Section 7.05. Reports by Trustee to Holders of the Securities.

Within 60 days after each January 1, beginning with the January 1 following the date on which Securities are first issued under this Indenture, and for so long as Securities remain outstanding, the Trustee shall mail to the Holders of the Securities a brief report dated as of such reporting date that complies with TIA § 313(a) (but if no event described in TIA § 313(a) has occurred within the twelve months preceding the reporting date, no report need be transmitted). The Trustee also shall comply with TIA § 313(b)(2). The Trustee will also transmit by mail all reports as required by TIA § 313(c). A copy of each report at the time of its mailing to the Holders of Securities shall be mailed to the Company and filed with the SEC and each stock exchange on which the Securities are listed in accordance with TIA § 313(d). The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee when the Securities are listed on any stock exchange.

- (a) The Company shall pay to the Trustee from time to time such compensation for its acceptance of this Indenture and services hereunder as the Company and Trustee have separately agreed. The Trustee's compensation shall not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Company shall reimburse the Trustee promptly upon request for all reasonable disbursements, advances and expenses incurred or made by it in addition to the compensation for its services. Such expenses shall include the reasonable compensation, disbursements and expenses of the Trustee's agents and counsel.
- (b) The Company shall indemnify the Trustee against any and all losses, liabilities or expenses incurred by it arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of its duties under this Indenture, including the costs and expenses of enforcing this Indenture against the Company (including this Section 7.06) and defending itself against any claim (whether asserted by the Company or any Holder or any other person) or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder, except to the extent any such loss, liability or expense may be attributable to its negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall notify the Company promptly of any claim for which it may seek indemnity. Failure by the Trustee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of its obligations hereunder. If requested by the Trustee, the Company shall defend the claim, and the Trustee shall cooperate in the defense. The Trustee may have separate counsel, and the Company shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel. The Company need not pay for any settlement made without its consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The provisions of this Section 7.06(b) shall survive satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture and the resignation, replacement and/or removal of the Trustee.
- (c) The obligations of the Company under this Section 7.06 shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, and the removal or resignation of the Trustee.
- (d) To secure the Company's payment obligations in this Section 7.06, the Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee, except that held in trust to pay principal of, premium, if any, and interest on particular Securities. Such lien shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or the resignation, replacement or removal of the Trustee.
- (e) When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services after an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(e) or (f) hereof occurs, the expenses and the compensation for the services (including the fees and expenses of its agents and counsel) are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any Bankruptcy Law.

For the avoidance of doubt, the rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee in this Section 7.06, including its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by each Agent hereunder.

Section 7.07. Replacement of Trustee.

- (a) A resignation or removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor Trustee shall become effective only upon the successor Trustee's acceptance of appointment as provided in this Section 7.07.
- (b) The Trustee may resign with respect to one or more or all series of Securities at any time and be discharged from the trust hereby created by so notifying the Company in writing. The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of any series may remove the Trustee with respect to such series by so notifying the Trustee and the Company in writing. The Company may remove the Trustee if:
 - (1) the Trustee ceases to be eligible in accordance with Section 7.09 hereof;
 - (2) the Trustee is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent or an order for relief is entered with respect to the Trustee under any Bankruptcy Law;
 - (3) a custodian or public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or
 - (4) the Trustee becomes incapable of acting.
- (c) If the Trustee resigns or is removed or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee. Within one year after the successor Trustee takes office, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of a series may appoint a successor Trustee to replace the successor Trustee appointed by the Company with respect to that series of Securities. If a successor Trustee does not take office within 60 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee, the Company, or the Holders of at least 10% in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of all series issued under this Indenture may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.
- (d) If the Trustee, after written request by any Holder of a Security who has been a Holder of a Security for at least six months, ceases to be eligible in accordance with Section 7.09, such Holder of a Security may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.
- (e) A successor Trustee shall deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Company. Thereupon, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective, and the successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Indenture. The successor Trustee shall mail a notice of its succession to Holders of the Securities. Upon payment of amounts owed to it, the retiring Trustee shall promptly transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee subject to the lien provided for in Section 7.06 hereof. Notwithstanding replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section 7.07, the Company's obligations under Section 7.06 hereof shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

(f) If a successor Trustee is appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Company, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any applicable series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto which shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series as to which the predecessor Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the predecessor Trustee, and shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as are necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees as co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be Trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee.

Section 7.08. Successor Trustee by Merger, Etc.

If the Trustee consolidates, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all of its corporate trust business to, another corporation, the successor corporation without any further act shall be the successor Trustee.

Section 7.09. Eligibility; Disqualification.

- (a) There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder that is a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state thereof that is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, that is subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authorities and that has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$500,000,000 as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition.
- (b) This Indenture shall always have a Trustee who satisfies the requirements of TIA § 310(a)(1), (2) and (5). The Trustee is subject to TIA § 310(b); provided, however, that there shall be excluded from the operation of TIA § 310(b)(1) any indenture or indentures under which other securities, or certificates of interest or participation in other securities, of the Company are outstanding, if the requirements for such exclusion set forth in TIA § 310(b) (1) are met.
 - Section 7.10. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company.

The Trustee is subject to TIA § 311(a), excluding any creditor relationship described in TIA § 311(b). A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to TIA § 311(a) to the extent indicated therein.

Section 7.11. FATCA.

Each party shall, within ten business days of a written request by another party, supply to that other party such forms, documentation and other information relating to it, its operations, or the Securities as that other party reasonably requests for the purposes of that other party's compliance with Applicable Law and shall notify the relevant other party reasonably promptly in the event that it becomes aware that any of the forms, documentation or other information provided by such party is (or becomes) inaccurate in any material respect; provided, however, that no party shall be required to provide any forms, documentation or other information pursuant to this clause (a) to the extent that: (i) any such form, documentation or other information (or the information required to be provided on such form or documentation) is not reasonably available to such party and cannot be obtained by such party using reasonable efforts; or (ii) doing so would or might in the reasonable opinion of such party constitute a breach of any: (a) Applicable Law; (b) fiduciary duty; or (c) duty of confidentiality. For purposes of this clause (a), "Applicable Law" shall be deemed to include (i) any rule or practice of any competent regulatory, prosecuting, Tax or governmental authority in any jurisdiction (an "Authority") by which any party is bound or with which it is accustomed to comply; (ii) any agreement between any Authorities; and (iii) any agreement between any Authority and any party that is customarily entered into by institutions of a similar nature.

- (b) The Company shall notify the Trustee or any Agent in the event that it determines that any payment to be made by the Trustee or such Agent under the Securities is a payment which could be subject to FATCA Withholding if such payment were made to a recipient that is generally unable to receive payments free from FATCA Withholding, and the extent to which the relevant payment is so treated, provided, however, that the Company's obligation under this clause (b) shall apply only to the extent that such payments are so treated by virtue of characteristics of the Company, the Securities, or both.
- (c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, each of the Trustee and the Agents shall be entitled to make a deduction or withholding from any payment which it makes under the Securities for or on account of any Tax, if and only to the extent so required by Applicable Law, in which event the Trustee or such Agent, as applicable, shall make such payment after such deduction or withholding has been made and shall account to the relevant Authority within the time allowed for the amount so deducted or withheld or, at its option, shall reasonably promptly after making such payment return to the Company the amount so deducted or withheld, in which case, the Company shall so account to the relevant Authority for such amount. For the avoidance of doubt, FATCA Withholding is a deduction or withholding which is deemed to be required by Applicable Law for the purposes of this clause (c).

ARTICLE 8. SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 8.01. Satisfaction and Discharge of the Indenture.

The obligations of the Company under this Indenture shall terminate with respect to the Securities of one or more series (except those obligations referred to in Section 8.01(b)), (1) if (i) all Securities of such series theretofore authenticated and delivered (except Securities that have been replaced pursuant to Section 2.10 or paid and Securities whose payment in cash has theretofore been deposited with the Trustee or a Paying Agent or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust as provided in Section 8.04) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; and (ii) the Company has paid all sums payable by it hereunder or under the applicable indenture supplemental hereto in respect of such series of Securities; or (2) if (i) either (A) in the case of a series of Securities redeemable prior to its Maturity Date, the Company, pursuant to Article 3, has given notice to the Trustee and mailed a notice of redemption to each Holder of Securities of such series of the redemption of all of such Securities under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of such notice or (B) all Securities of such series have otherwise become due and payable hereunder or will become due and payable within one year; (ii) the Company has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee or the Paying Agent (or if the Company is acting as Paying Agent, the Company has segregated and held), as trust funds in trust solely for the benefit of the Holders of Securities of such series for that purpose, either (A) an amount of cash in United States dollars, (B) non-callable U.S. Government Obligations which, through scheduled payment of principal and interest in respect thereof in accordance with their terms, will provide, not later than one Business Day before the due date of any payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Securities of such series, cash in an amount, or (C) a combination thereof, sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants, to pay the entire indebtedness on such Securities not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the outstanding Securities of such series to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities which have become due and payable) or to the stated maturity or redemption date, as the case may be; and (iii) the Company shall have paid all other sums payable by it hereunder in respect of Securities of such series (including any conversion consideration, if applicable).

- (b) Notwithstanding Section 8.01(a), the Company's obligations in Sections 2.08, 2.09, 2.10, 2.11, 4.01 and 4.02 shall survive with respect to the Securities of the applicable series until the sums held in trust pursuant to Section 8.01(a) are made available to the Holders of the Securities of such series on the Stated Maturity Date. Sections 7.06, 8.04 and 9.06 shall survive such discharge of the Company's other obligations pursuant to the preceding sentence in respect of Securities of the applicable series.
- (c) This Indenture shall upon request of the Company contained in an Officer's Certificate cease to be of further effect with respect to the Securities of any series, and the Trustee, at the expense and reasonable request of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, when (a) (i) all Securities of such series theretofore authenticated and delivered have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or (ii) the Company has deposited with the Trustee or delivered to Holders, as applicable, after the Securities of such series have become due and payable, whether at the Maturity Date, upon conversion or otherwise, cash and/or (in the case of conversion) other property sufficient to pay all of the outstanding Securities of such series or satisfy the Company's Conversion Obligation, as the case may be, and pay all other sums due and payable under this Indenture by the Company with respect to such Securities; and (b) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to such Securities have been complied with. For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 7.06 shall survive. The Trustee upon reasonable request and at the expense of the Company shall acknowledge in writing the discharge of the Company's obligations under the Securities of the applicable series and the Company's obligations under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series, except for those surviving obligations specified above.

Section 8.02. Deposited Moneys to be Held in Trust by Trustee.

Subject to Section 8.04, all monies and other property, if any, deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 8.01 or in accordance with Article 12 with respect to Securities of a series shall be held in trust for the sole benefit of the Holders of such Securities, and such monies and other property shall be applied by the Trustee to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company if acting as its own Paying Agent), to the Holders of the particular Securities for the payment, settlement or redemption of which such monies or other property have been deposited with the Trustee, of all sums or amounts due and to become due thereon for principal and interest, if any.

Section 8.03. Paying Agent to Repay Monies Held.

Upon the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Securities of a particular series, all monies and other property, if any, then held by any Paying Agent (if other than the Trustee) with respect to such Securities, shall, upon written request of the Company, be repaid to it or paid to the Trustee, and thereupon such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such monies and other property.

Section 8.04. Return of Unclaimed Monies.

Subject to the requirements of applicable law, any monies and other property deposited with or paid to the Trustee for payment on the Securities of a particular series and not applied but remaining unclaimed by the Holders of the Securities for one year after the date upon which the payment on such Securities shall have become due and payable, shall be repaid to the Company by the Trustee on demand, and all liability of the Trustee shall thereupon cease with respect to such monies and other property; and the Holder of any of the Securities shall thereafter look only to the Company for any payment or delivery that such Holder of the Securities may be entitled to collect unless an applicable abandoned property law designates another Person.

Section 8.05. Reinstatement.

If the Trustee or the Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or other property in accordance with Section 8.02 by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the Company's obligations under this Indenture and the Securities shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 8.01 until such time as the Trustee or the Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money and other property in accordance with Section 8.02; provided, however, that if the Company makes any payment of interest on, principal of or payment or delivery in respect of any Security following the reinstatement of its obligations, the Company shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Securities to receive such payment from the money or other property, if any, held by the Trustee or Paying Agent.

ARTICLE 9. LEGAL DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE

Section 9.01. Option to Effect Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

The Company may, by written direction to the Trustee, at any time, elect to have either Section 9.02 or 9.03 hereof, with such modifications thereto as may be specified in the supplemental indenture establishing a particular series of Securities, be applied to all outstanding Securities of one or more series upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article 9.

Section 9.02. Legal Defeasance and Discharge.

Upon the Company's exercise under Section 9.01 hereof of the option applicable to this Section 9.02 relating to one or more series of Securities, the Company shall, upon the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 9.04 hereof, be deemed to have been discharged from its obligations with respect to all outstanding Securities of such series on the date the conditions set forth below are satisfied (hereinafter, "Legal Defeasance"). For this purpose, Legal Defeasance means that the Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness represented by the outstanding Securities of the applicable series, except as set forth in Section 9.05 hereof and the other Sections of this Indenture referred to in (a) and (b) below, and to have satisfied all of its other obligations under the Securities of the applicable series and under the provisions of this Indenture applicable to such series (and the Trustee, on reasonable request of and at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except for the following provisions which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (a) the rights of Holders of outstanding Securities of the applicable series to receive solely from the trust fund described in Section 9.04 hereof, and as more fully set forth in such Section, payments in respect of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, on such Securities when such payments are due, (b) the Company's obligations with respect to such Securities under Section 4.02 hereof, (c) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder, and the Company's obligations in connection therewith and (d) this Article 9. The Securities of the applicable series shall cease to be outstanding for all purposes except as set forth in the preceding sentence. Subject to compliance with this Article 9, the Company may exercise its option under this Section 9.02 notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option under Section 9.03 hereof.

Section 9.03. Covenant Defeasance.

Upon the Company's exercise under Section 9.01 hereof of the option applicable to this Section 9.03 relating to one or more series of Securities, the Company shall, upon the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 9.04 hereof, be released from its obligations under the covenants contained in Sections 4.03, 4.04, 5.01, and 13.08 hereof with respect to the outstanding Securities of the applicable series, and under any other covenants specified in the supplemental indenture with respect to such Securities or other terms of the applicable series as covenants to which this Section 9.03 apply, on and after the date the conditions set forth below are satisfied (hereinafter, "Covenant Defeasance"), and the Securities of the applicable series shall thereafter not be deemed outstanding for the purposes of any direction, waiver, consent or declaration or act of Holders (or the consequences of any thereof) in connection with such covenants, but shall continue to be deemed outstanding for all other purposes hereunder. For this purpose, Covenant Defeasance means that, with respect to the outstanding Securities of the applicable series, the Company may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such covenant, whether directly or indirectly, by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such covenant or by reason of any reference in any such covenant to any other provision herein or in any other document and such omission to comply shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default under Section 6.01 hereof, but, except as specified above, the remainder of this Indenture and such Securities shall be unaffected thereby.

Section 9.04. Conditions to Legal or Covenant Defeasance.

The following shall be the conditions to the application of either Section 9.02 or 9.03 hereof to the outstanding Securities of one or more series:

In order to exercise either Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance:

- the Company must irrevocably deposit with the Trustee, (or another trustee satisfying the requirements of Section 7.09, who shall agree to comply with the provisions of this Article 9 applicable to it) in trust, for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities of the applicable series, (i) an amount of cash in United States dollars, (ii) non-callable U.S. Government Obligations which, through scheduled payment of principal and interest in respect thereof in accordance with their terms, will provide, not later than one Business Day before the due date of any payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Securities of such series (including any conversion consideration, if applicable), cash in an amount, or (iii) a combination thereof, sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants, to pay the principal of, interest and premium, if any, on the outstanding Securities of the applicable series on the Stated Maturity or on the applicable redemption date, as the case may be, and any mandatory sinking fund payments applicable to the Securities of such series on the day on which such payments are due, and the Company must specify whether the Securities of the applicable series are being defeased to maturity or to a particular redemption date;
- (b) in the case of an election under Section 9.02 hereof, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that (i) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (ii) since the date of this Indenture, there has been a change in the applicable federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such Opinion of Counsel shall confirm that, the Holders of the outstanding Securities of the applicable series will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Legal Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Legal Defeasance had not occurred:
- (c) in the case of an election under Section 9.03 hereof, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that the Holders of the outstanding Securities of the applicable series will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Covenant Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Covenant Defeasance had not occurred:
- (d) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit (other than a Default or Event of Default resulting from the borrowing of funds to be applied to such deposit); and
- (e) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent provided for or relating to the Legal Defeasance or the Covenant Defeasance have been complied with.

Section 9.05. Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions.

- Subject to Section 8.04 hereof, all money and non-callable U.S. Government Obligations (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee (or other qualifying trustee, collectively for purposes of this Section 9.05, the "*Trustee*") pursuant to Section 9.04 hereof in respect of the outstanding Securities of the applicable series shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Securities of all sums due and to become due thereon in respect of principal, premium, if any, and interest, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.
- (b) The Company shall pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the cash or non-callable U.S. Government Obligations deposited pursuant to Section 9.04 hereof or the principal and interest received in respect thereof other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of the outstanding Securities of the applicable series.
- (c) Anything in this Article 9 to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Company from time to time upon the request of the Company any money or non-callable U.S. Government Obligations held by it as provided in Section 9.04 hereof which, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee (which may be the opinion delivered under Section 9.04(a) hereof), are in excess of the amount thereof that would then be required to be deposited to effect an equivalent Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance of the applicable series.

Section 9.06. Reinstatement.

If the Trustee or Paying Agent is unable to apply any United States dollars or non-callable U.S. Government Obligations deposited pursuant to Section 9.02 or 9.03 hereof, as the case may be, by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, or if any amounts previously applied are required to be returned to the Company or to any trustee in connection with any proceeding referred to in Section 6.01(e) or (f) then the obligations of the Company under this Indenture and the Securities shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 9.02 or 9.03 hereof until such time as the Trustee or Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money in accordance with Section 9.02 or 9.03 hereof, as the case may be; *provided, however*, that, if the Company makes any payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Security following the reinstatement of its obligations, the Company shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Securities to receive such payment from the money held by the Trustee or Paying Agent.

ARTICLE 10. SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 10.01. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders. Notwithstanding Section 10.02 of this Indenture, the Company and the Trustee may amend or supplement this Indenture or the Securities (including any supplemental indenture) without notice to or the consent of any Holder of a Security:

- (a) to provide for the assumption by a Successor Company of the Company's obligations under the terms of the Securities and this Indenture pursuant to Article 5;
 - (b) to add guarantees with respect to the Securities of any series;
 - (c) to secure the Securities of any series;
- (d) to add to the covenants for the benefit of the Holders of Securities of any or all series or surrender any right or power conferred upon the Company;
- (e) make any change, including to cure any omission, ambiguity, manifest error or defect or to correct any defect or inconsistency in this Indenture that does not adversely affect the rights of any Holder in any material respect;
- (f) comply with any requirement of the SEC in connection with the qualification of this Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act or with the rules of any applicable securities depository;
- (g) to provide for the issuance of and establish the form and terms and conditions of the Securities of any series, to establish the form of any certifications required to be furnished pursuant to the terms of this Indenture or any series of Securities, or to add to the rights of the Holders of any series of Securities;
 - (h) add additional Events of Default with respect to the Securities of any or all series;
- (i) evidence the acceptance or appointment of a successor Trustee or to add an additional trustee or agent in accordance with this Indenture, or
- (j) conform the provisions of this Indenture and the Securities of a particular series to the "Description of Notes" section as set forth in a preliminary prospectus supplement related to the offering and sale of such Securities, as supplemented by the related pricing term sheet.

Upon the request of the Company accompanied by written direction to the Trustee, and upon receipt by the Trustee of the documents described in Section 7.02(b) and Section 10.06 hereof, the Trustee shall join with the Company in the execution of any amended or supplemental indenture authorized or permitted by the terms of this Indenture and to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations that may be therein contained, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to enter into any such amended or supplemental indenture that affects its own rights, duties, liabilities or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may in its discretion, but will not be obligated to, enter into such amended or supplemental indenture.

Section 10.02. Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders. Except as provided in Section 10.01, the Company and the Trustee may amend or supplement this Indenture or the terms of the Securities only with the written consent of the Trustee and the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Securities of all series affected by such amendment or supplement (including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange offer for, Securities), treating those series as a single class. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no amendment or supplemental indenture may without the written consent of the Holder of each Security affected:

- (a) change the Maturity Date, or the payment date of any installment interest on, any Security;
- (b) reduce the principal amount of, or interest on, any Security;
- (c) change the place, manner or currency of payment of principal of, or interest on, any Security;
- (d) impair the right to institute a suit for the enforcement of any payment on, or with respect to, or of the conversion of, any Security;
- (e) change the ranking of the Securities in a manner adverse to the Holders of Securities;
- (f) adversely affect the right of Holders of Securities that are convertible pursuant to Article 12 to convert their Securities in accordance with Article 12, or reduce the amount of consideration due upon conversion;
- (g) reduce the percentage in aggregate principal amount of outstanding Securities whose Holders must consent to a modification or amendment of this Indenture or the Securities;
- (h) reduce the percentage in aggregate principal amount of outstanding Securities whose Holders must consent to a waiver of compliance with any provision in this Indenture or the Securities or a waiver of any Default or Event of Default; or
- (i) modify Section 6.09 or this Article 10, except to increase the percentage required for modification or waiver or to provide for the consent of each affected Holder.

Holders do not need under this Section 10.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment to this Indenture or any proposed supplemental indenture; it shall be sufficient if the required Holders approve the substance thereof.

Section 10.03. Notice of Amendment or Supplement.

After an amendment or supplement under this Article 10 becomes effective, the Company shall mail to the Holders a notice briefly describing such amendment or supplement. However, the failure to give such notice to all the Holders, or any defect in the notice, shall not impair or affect the validity of the amendment or supplement.

Section 10.04. Revocation and Effect of Consents.

Until an amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective, a consent to it by a Holder of a Security is a continuing consent by the Holder of a Security and every subsequent Holder of a Security or portion of a Security that evidences the same debt as the consenting Holder's Securities, even if notation of the consent is not made on any Securities. However, any such Holder of a Security or subsequent Holder of a Security may revoke the consent as to its Securities if the Trustee receives written notice of revocation before the date the amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective. An amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective in accordance with its terms and thereafter binds every Holder, except as otherwise provided herein.

Section 10.05. Notation on or Exchange of Securities.

The Trustee may place an appropriate notation about an amendment, supplement or waiver on any Securities thereafter authenticated. The Company in exchange for all Securities may issue and the Trustee shall authenticate new Securities that reflect the amendment, supplement or waiver.

Failure to make the appropriate notation or to issue new Securities shall not affect the validity and effect of such amendment, supplement or waiver.

Section 10.06. Trustee to Sign Amendments, Etc.

The Company may not sign an amendment or supplemental indenture until its Board of Directors approves it. The Trustee shall sign any amendment or supplemental indenture authorized pursuant to this Article 10 if the amendment or supplement does not adversely affect the rights, duties, liabilities or immunities of the Trustee. In signing such amendment or supplemental indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence that such amendment or supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture, that it is not inconsistent herewith, that all conditions precedent in this Indenture to the execution of such supplemental indenture have been met and that it will be valid and binding upon the Company in accordance with its terms.

ARTICLE 11. MEETINGS OF HOLDERS

Section 11.01. Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called.

A meeting of Holders of Securities of any series may be called at any time and from time to time pursuant to this Article 11 to make, give or take any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act to be made, given or taken by Holders of Securities of such series.

Section 11.02. Call, Notice and Place of Meetings.

- (a) The Trustee may at any time call a meeting of Holders of Securities of any series for any purpose specified in Section 11.01, to be held at such time and at such place as the Trustee may determine. Notice of every meeting of Holders of Securities of any series, setting forth the time and the place of such meeting and in general terms the action proposed to be taken at such meeting, shall be given, in the manner provided in Section 13.02, not less than 20 nor more than 180 days prior to the date fixed for the meeting.
- (b) In case at any time the Company, by written direction to the Trustee, or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding Securities of any series shall have requested the Trustee to call a meeting of the Holders of Securities of such series for any purpose specified in Section 11.01 by written request setting forth in reasonable detail the Act or other action proposed to be taken at the meeting, and the Trustee shall not have mailed notice of such meeting within 20 days after receipt of such request or shall not thereafter proceed to cause the meeting to be held as provided herein, then the Company or the Holders of Securities of such series in the amount above specified, as the case may be, may determine the time and the place for such meeting and may call such meeting for such purposes by giving notice thereof as provided in clause (a) of this Section 11.02.

Section 11.03. Persons Entitled to Vote at Meetings.

To be entitled to vote at any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series, a Person must be (a) a Holder of one or more outstanding Securities of such series, or (b) a Person appointed by an instrument in writing as proxy for a Holder or Holders of one or more outstanding Securities of such series by such Holder or Holders. No vote may be cast or counted at any meeting in respect of any Security challenged as not outstanding and ruled by the chairman of the meeting to be not outstanding. The chairman of the meeting will have no right to vote, except as a Holder of a Security of such series or proxy. The only Persons who shall be entitled to be present or to speak at any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series shall be the Persons entitled to vote at such meeting and their counsel, any representatives of the Trustee and its counsel and any representatives of the Company and its counsel.

Section 11.04. Quorum; Action.

(a) The Persons entitled to vote a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Securities of a series shall constitute a quorum for a meeting of Holders of Securities of such series; *provided, however*; that if any Act is to be taken at such meeting with respect to a consent or waiver which this Indenture (or any indenture supplemental hereto establishing a series of Securities hereunder) expressly provides may be given by the Holders of more or less than a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Securities of a series, the Persons entitled to vote such percentage in principal amount of the outstanding Securities of such series shall constitute a quorum. In the absence of a quorum within 30 minutes after the time appointed for any such meeting, the meeting shall, if convened at the request of Holders of Securities of such series, be dissolved. In any other case the meeting may be adjourned for a period determined by the chairman of the meeting prior to the adjournment of such meeting. In the absence of a quorum at any reconvened meeting, such reconvened meeting may be further adjourned as determined by the chairman of the meeting prior to the adjournment of such adjourned meeting. Notice of the reconvening of any such adjourned meeting shall be given as provided in Section 11.02(a), except that such notice need be given only once not less than five days prior to the date on which the meeting is scheduled to be reconvened. Notice of the reconvening of an adjourned meeting shall state expressly the percentage, as provided above, of the principal amount of the outstanding Securities of such series which shall constitute a quorum.

- (b) Except as otherwise provided in Section 6.02 or 10.02 (or in any indenture supplemental hereto establishing a series of Securities hereunder), any resolution presented to a meeting or adjourned meeting duly reconvened at which a quorum is present as aforesaid may be adopted only by the affirmative vote of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Securities of that series; *provided, however,* that, except as otherwise provided in Section 6.02 or 10.02 (or in any indenture supplemental hereto establishing a series of Securities hereunder), any resolution with respect to any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action which this Indenture or any supplemental indenture expressly provides may be made, given or taken by the Holders of a specified percentage in principal amount of the outstanding Securities of a series may be adopted at a meeting or an adjourned meeting duly reconvened and at which a quorum is present as aforesaid by the affirmative vote of the Holders of such specified percentage in principal amount of the outstanding Securities of such series.
- (c) Any resolution passed or decision taken at any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series duly held in accordance with this Section 11.04 or other Act duly taken shall be binding on all the Holders of Securities of such series, whether or not such Holders were present or represented at the meeting, if any.

Section 11.05. Determination of Voting Rights; Conduct and Adjournment of Meetings.

- (a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee may make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable for any meeting of Holders of Securities of a series in regard to proof of the holding of Securities of such series and of the appointment of proxies and in regard to the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes, the submission and examination of proxies, certificates and other evidence of the right to vote, and such other matters concerning the conduct of the meeting as it shall deem appropriate. Except as otherwise permitted or required by any such regulations, the holding of Securities shall be proved in the manner specified in Section 1.05 and the appointment of any proxy shall be proved in the manner specified in Section 1.05. Such regulations may provide that written instruments appointing proxies, regular on their face, may be presumed valid and genuine without the proof specified in Section 1.05 or other proof.
- (b) The Trustee shall, by an instrument in writing, appoint a temporary chairman of the meeting, unless the meeting shall have been called by the Company or by Holders of Securities as provided in Section 11.02(b), in which case the Company or the Holders of Securities of the series calling the meeting, as the case may be, shall in like manner appoint a temporary chairman. A permanent chairman and a permanent secretary of the meeting shall be elected by vote of the Persons entitled to vote at least a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Securities of such series represented at the meeting.

(c) Any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series duly called pursuant to Section 11.02 at which a quorum is present may be adjourned from time to time by Persons entitled to vote at least a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Securities of such series represented at the meeting; and the meeting may be held as so adjourned without further notice.

Section 11.06. Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings.

The vote upon any resolution submitted to any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series shall be by written ballots on which shall be subscribed the signatures of the Holders of Securities of such series or of their representatives by proxy and the principal amounts and serial numbers of the outstanding Securities of such series held or represented by them. The permanent chairman of the meeting shall appoint two inspectors of votes who shall count all votes cast at the meeting for or against any resolution and who shall make and file with the secretary of the meeting their verified written reports in duplicate of all votes cast at the meeting. A record, at least in duplicate, of the proceedings of each meeting of Holders of Securities of any series shall be prepared by the secretary of the meeting and there shall be attached to said record the original reports of the inspectors of votes on any vote by ballot taken thereat and affidavits by one or more persons having knowledge of the facts setting forth a copy of the notice of the meeting and showing that said notice was given as provided in Section 11.02 and, if applicable, Section 11.04. Each copy shall be signed and verified by the affidavits of the permanent chairman and secretary of the meeting and one such copy shall be delivered to the Company, and another to the Trustee to be preserved by the Trustee, the latter to have attached thereto the ballots voted at the meeting. Any record so signed and verified shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein stated.

Section 11.07. Article Subject to Other Provisions.

Each provision of this Article 11 (whether or not expressly so stated) is subject to any other provision of this Indenture (or any supplemental indenture establishing a series of Securities hereunder) that provides that Securities of different series constitute a single class.

ARTICLE 12. CONVERSION OF SECURITIES

Section 12.01. Applicability of Article.

The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to the Securities of any series which are convertible into shares of Common Stock of the Company, and the issuance of such shares of Common Stock upon the conversion of such Securities, except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.02 for the Securities of such series. This Article shall not be applicable to Securities of any series which are not convertible into shares of Common Stock of the Company.

- (a) In order to exercise a conversion privilege, the Holder of a Security of a series with such a privilege must surrender such Security to the Company at the office or agency maintained for that purpose pursuant to Section 4.02, accompanied by a duly executed Conversion Notice to the Company substantially in the form set forth on Exhibit A stating that the Holder elects to convert such Security or a specified portion thereof. Such Conversion Notice shall also state, if different from the name and address of such Holder, the name or names (with address) in which the certificate or certificates for shares of Common Stock which shall be issuable on such conversion shall be issued. Securities surrendered for conversion shall (if so required by the Company or the Trustee) be duly endorsed by, or accompanied by instruments of transfer satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the registered Holder or its attorney duly authorized in writing.
- (b) To the extent provided in Section 2.03(e), Securities surrendered for conversion during the period from the close of business on any Regular Record Date to the opening of business on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date (except in the case of any Security whose Maturity Date is prior to such Interest Payment Date) shall be accompanied by payment by such Holder in immediately available funds to the Company of an amount equal to the interest to be received on such Interest Payment Date on the principal amount of the Securities being surrendered for conversion. However, to the extent provided in Section 2.03(b), Securities which have been called for redemption on a redemption date or which are repurchasable on a redemption date that occurs between the close of business on a Regular Record Date and the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding such Interest Payment Date, shall not require such concurrent payment to the Company upon surrender for conversion, and, if such Securities are converted during the time period set forth in the preceding sentence, the Holders of such converted Securities shall be entitled to receive (and retain) any accrued interest on the Principal amount of such surrendered Securities, if any.
- To convert a Security a Holder must deliver to the Conversion Agent (i) a Conversion Notice, (ii) any payment required pursuant to (c) Section 12.02(b) or pursuant to and/or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto setting forth the terms of such series of Security, (iii) any payment in respect of transfer or similar taxes, if required by Section 12.07, and (iv) the Security duly endorsed in accordance with such reasonable regulations as the Company may prescribe. The date on which the Holder satisfies all of those requirements is the "Conversion Date" for such Security. As soon as practicable after the Conversion Date, the Company shall issue and shall deliver or cause to be issued and delivered, at the office or agency at which such Security is surrendered, to such Holder or on its written order, a certificate or certificates for the number of full shares of Common Stock issuable upon the conversion of such Security (or specified portion thereof), in accordance with the provisions of such supplemental indenture, and cash as provided therein in respect of any fractional share of such Common Stock otherwise issuable upon such conversion. Except as set forth above and subject to Section 2.14, no payment or adjustment shall be made upon any conversion on account of any interest accrued on the Securities (or any part thereof) surrendered for conversion or on account of any dividends on the Common Stock of the Company issued upon such conversion. The person in whose name the shares of Common Stock issued upon conversion is registered shall be deemed to be a holder of record of such Common Stock on the Conversion Date; provided, however, that no surrender of a Security on any Conversion Date when the stock transfer books of the Company shall be closed shall be effective to constitute the person or persons entitled to receive the shares of Common Stock upon conversion as the record holder or holders of such shares of Common Stock on such date, but such surrender shall be effective to constitute the person or persons thereof for all purposes at the close of business on the next succeeding day on which such stock transfer books are open, provided, further, that such conversion shall be at the conversion date in effect on the Conversion Date as if the stock transfer books of the Company had not been closed. Upon conversion of a Security, such person shall no longer be a Holder of such Security.

In the case of any Security which is converted in part only, upon such conversion the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or on the order of the Holder thereof, at the expense of the Company, a new Security or Securities of the same series, of authorized denominations, in aggregate principal amount equal to the unconverted portion of such Security.

Section 12.03. No Fractional Shares.

No fractional share of Common Stock of the Company shall be issued upon conversions of Securities of any series. If more than one Security shall be surrendered for conversion at one time by the same Holder, the number of full shares which shall be issuable upon conversion shall be computed on the basis of the aggregate principal amount of the Securities (or specified portions thereof to the extent permitted hereby) so surrendered. If, except for the provisions of this Section 12.03, any Holder of a Security or Securities would be entitled to a fractional share of Common Stock of the Company upon the conversion of such Security or Securities, or specified portions thereof, the Company shall pay to such Holder an amount in cash equal to the current market value of such fractional share computed, (i) if such Common Stock is listed or admitted to unlisted trading privileges on a national securities exchange, on the basis of the last reported sale price regular way on such exchange on the last trading day prior to the date of conversion upon which such a sale shall have been effected, or (ii) if such Common Stock is not at the time so listed or admitted to unlisted trading privileges on a national securities exchange, on the basis of the average of the bid and asked prices of such Common Stock in the over-the-counter market, on the last trading day prior to the date of conversion, as reported by the National Quotation Bureau, Incorporated or similar organization if the National Quotation Bureau, Incorporated is no longer reporting such information, or if not so available, the fair market price as determined by the Board of Directors. For purposes of this Section 12.03, "trading day" means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday other than any day on which the Common Stock is not traded on the New York Stock Exchange, or if the Common Stock is not traded on the New York Stock Exchange, on the principal exchange or market on which the Common Stock is traded or quoted.

Section 12.04. Adjustment of Conversion Price.

- (a) The conversion price of Securities of any series that is convertible into Common Stock of the Company shall be adjusted for any stock dividends, stock splits, reverse stock splits, reclassifications, combinations or similar transactions in accordance with the terms of the supplemental indenture or Board Resolutions setting forth the terms of the Securities of such series.
- (b) Whenever the conversion price is adjusted, the Company shall compute the adjusted conversion price in accordance with terms of the applicable supplemental indenture and shall prepare an Officer's Certificate setting forth the adjusted conversion price and showing in reasonable detail the facts upon which such adjustment is based, and such certificate shall forthwith be filed at each office or agency maintained for the purpose of conversion of Securities pursuant to Section 4.02 and, if different, with the Trustee.

Section 12.05. Notice of Certain Corporate Actions.

- (a) In case:
- (1) the Company shall declare a dividend (or any other distribution) on its Common Stock payable otherwise than in cash out of its retained earnings, which would require an adjustment to the conversion price of the Securities; or
- (2) the Company authorizes the granting to the holders of all or substantially all of its Common Stock of rights, options or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or of any other rights; or
- (3) of any reclassification of the Common Stock of the Company (other than a subdivision or combination of its outstanding shares of Common Stock), or of any consolidation, merger or share exchange to which the Company is a party and for which approval of any shareholders of the Company is required, or of the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company;

then the Company shall cause to be filed with the Trustee, and shall cause to be mailed to all Holders at their last addresses as they appear in the Securities Register, at least 20 days (or 10 days in any case specified in clause (1) or (2) above) prior to the applicable record date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (i) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution, rights, options or warrants, or, if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend, distribution, rights, options or warrants are to be determined, or (ii) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, share exchange, sale, dissolution or winding up is expected to become effective, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their shares of Common Stock for securities, cash or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, share exchange, sale, dissolution, liquidation or winding up. If at any time the Trustee shall not be the Conversion Agent, a copy of such notice shall also forthwith be filed by the Company with the Conversion Agent. Failure to give any such notice or any defect therein shall not affect the legality or validity of the proceedings described in clauses (1) through (3) of this Section 12.05.

Section 12.06. Reservation of Shares of Common Stock.

The Company shall at all times reserve and keep available, free from preemptive rights, out of its authorized but unissued Common Stock, for the purpose of effecting the conversion of Securities, the full number of shares of Common Stock of the Company then issuable upon the conversion of all outstanding Securities of any series that has conversion rights.

Section 12.07. Payment of Certain Taxes upon Conversion.

Upon conversion, the Company shall pay any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax due on the issue of shares of Common Stock upon the conversion. However, the Holder shall pay any withholding tax or any tax that is due because the shares are issued in a name other than the Holder's name

Section 12.08. Nonassessability.

The Company covenants that all shares of its Common Stock which may be issued upon conversion of Securities will upon issue in accordance with the terms hereof be duly and validly issued and fully paid and nonassessable.

Section 12.09. Effect of Consolidation or Merger on Conversion Privilege.

In case of any consolidation of the Company with, or merger of the Company into or with any other Person, or in case of any sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, the company or the Person formed by such consolidation or the Person into which the Company shall have been merged or the Person which shall have acquired such assets, as the case may be, shall execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture providing that the Holder of each Security then outstanding of any series that is convertible into Common Stock of the Company shall have the right, which right shall be the exclusive conversion right thereafter available to said Holder (until the expiration of the conversion right of such Security), to convert such Security into the kind and amount of shares of stock or other securities or property (including cash) receivable upon such consolidation, merger or sale by a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock of the Company into which such Security might have been converted immediately prior to such consolidation, merger or sale, subject to compliance with the other provisions of this Indenture, such Security and such supplemental indenture. Such supplemental indenture shall provide for adjustments which shall be as nearly equivalent as may be practicable to the adjustments provided for in such Security. The above provisions of this Section 12.09 shall similarly apply to successive consolidations, mergers or sales. It is expressly agreed and understood that anything in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if, pursuant to such merger, consolidation or sale, holders of outstanding shares of Common Stock of the Company do not receive shares of common stock of the surviving corporation but receive other securities, cash or other property or any combination thereof, Holders of Securities shall not have the right to thereafter convert their Securities into common stock of the surviving corporation or the corporation which shall have acquired such assets, but rather, shall have the right upon such conversion to receive the other securities, cash or other property receivable by a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock of the Company into which the Securities held by such holder might have been converted immediately prior to such consolidation, merger or sale, all as more fully provided in the first sentence of this Section 12.09. Anything in this Section 12.09 to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of this Section 12.09 shall not apply to a merger or consolidation of another corporation with or into the Company pursuant to which both of the following conditions are applicable: (i) the Company is the surviving corporation and (ii) the outstanding shares of Common Stock of the Company are not changed or converted into any other securities or property (including cash) or changed in number or character or reclassified pursuant to the terms of such merger or consolidation.

(b) As evidence of the kind and amount of shares of stock or other securities or property (including cash) into which Securities may properly be convertible after any such consolidation, merger or sale, or as to the appropriate adjustments of the conversion prices applicable with respect thereto, the Trustee shall be furnished with and may accept the certificate or opinion of an independent certified public accountant with respect thereto; and, in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Trustee, the Trustee may conclusively rely thereon, and shall not be responsible or accountable to any Holder of Securities for any provision in conformity therewith or approved by such independent certified accountant which may be contained in said supplemental indenture.

Section 12.10. Duties of Trustee Regarding Conversion.

Neither the Trustee nor any Conversion Agent shall at any time be under any duty or responsibility to any Holder of Securities of any series that is convertible into Common Stock of the Company to determine whether any facts exist which may require any adjustment of the conversion price, or with respect to the nature or extent of any such adjustment when made, or with respect to the method employed, whether herein or in any supplemental indenture, any resolutions of the Board of Directors or written instrument executed by one or more officers of the Company provided to be employed in making the same. Neither the Trustee nor any Conversion Agent shall be accountable with respect to the validity or value (or the kind or amount) of any shares of Common Stock of the Company, or of any securities or property, which may at any time be issued or delivered upon the conversion of any Securities and neither the Trustee nor any Conversion Agent makes any representation with respect thereto. Subject to the provisions of Section 7.01, neither the Trustee nor any Conversion Agent shall be responsible for any failure of the Company to issue, transfer or deliver any shares of its Common Stock or stock certificates or other securities or property upon the surrender of any Security for the purpose of conversion or to comply with any of the covenants of the Company contained in this Article 12 or in a supplemental indenture with respect to such Securities.

Section 12.11. Repayment of Certain Funds upon Conversion.

Any funds which at any time have been deposited by the Company or on its behalf with the Trustee or any other Paying Agent for the purpose of paying the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on any of the Securities (including, but not limited to, funds deposited pursuant to Article 8 hereof) and which shall not be required for such purposes because of the conversion of such Securities as provided in this Article 12 shall after such conversion be repaid to the Company by the Trustee upon the Company's written request.

Section 12.12. Stockholder Rights Plan.

If the Company has a stockholder rights plan in effect upon a conversion of any Security and the Company delivers any shares of Common Stock upon such conversion, the converting Holder shall receive, in addition to such shares of Common Stock, the appropriate number of rights, if any, and the certificates representing the Common Stock issued upon such conversion shall bear such legends, if any, in each case as may be provided by the terms of any stockholder rights plan adopted by the Company and in effect upon conversion of such Securities, as the same may be amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if prior to such conversion the rights have separated from the shares of Common Stock in accordance with the provisions of the applicable stockholder rights agreement, the conversion rate with respect to such series shall be adjusted as provided in the supplemental indenture with respect to such series of Securities.

ARTICLE 13. MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.01. Trust Indenture Act Controls.

This Indenture is subject to the provisions of the TIA that are required to be part of this Indenture and shall, to the extent applicable, be governed by such provisions. If any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with another provision which is required to be included in this Indenture by the TIA, the required provision shall control.

Section 13.02. Notices.

- (a) Any notice or communication by the Company or the Trustee to the other is duly given if in writing and delivered in person or mailed by first class mail (registered or certified, return receipt requested) or overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery, to the others' address:
 - (1) If to the Company:

Enact Holdings, Inc. 8325 Six Forks Road Raleigh, North Carolina 27615 Attention: Chief Financial Officer

(2) If to the Trustee:

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. 311 S Wacker Dr, Ste 6200B Chicago, IL 60606 Attention: Corporate Trust

- (b) The Company or the Trustee, by notice to the others may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications. Notices and demands to or upon the Company by any Holders shall be made in accordance with Section 4.02.
- Except as otherwise provided in this Indenture, any applicable Security or any supplemental indenture with respect to such Securities, all notices and communications (other than those sent to Holders) shall be deemed to have been duly given: at the time delivered by hand, if personally delivered; five Business Days after being deposited in the mail, postage prepaid, if mailed; and the next Business Day after timely delivery to the courier, if sent by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery. Any notice or communication to a Holder shall be mailed by first class mail or by overnight courier guaranteeing next day delivery to its address shown on the register kept by the Registrar. Any notice or communication shall also be so mailed to any Person described in TIA § 313(c), to the extent required by the TIA. Failure to mail a notice or communication to a Holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Holders.

- (d) If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above within the time prescribed, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.
 - (e) If the Company mails a notice or communication to Holders, it shall mail a copy to the Trustee and each Agent at the same time.
- (f) The Trustee shall have the right to accept and act upon instructions, including funds transfer instructions ("Instructions") given pursuant to this Indenture and delivered using Electronic Means; provided, however, that the Company shall provide to the Trustee an incumbency certificate listing officers with the authority to provide such Instructions ("Authorized Officers") and containing specimen signatures of such Authorized Officers, which incumbency certificate shall be amended by the Company whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If the Company elects to give the Trustee Instructions using Electronic Means and the Trustee in its discretion elects to act upon such Instructions, the Trustee's understanding of such Instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Company understands and agrees that the Trustee cannot determine the identity of the actual sender of such Instructions and that the Trustee shall conclusively presume that directions that purport to have been sent by an Authorized Officer listed on the incumbency certificate provided to the Trustee have been sent by such Authorized Officer. The Company shall be responsible for ensuring that only Authorized Officers transmit such Instructions to the Trustee and that the Company and all Authorized Officers are solely responsible to safeguard the use and confidentiality of applicable user and authorization codes, passwords and/or authentication keys upon receipt by the Company. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such Instructions notwithstanding such directions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The Company agrees: (i) to assume all risks arising out of the use of Electronic Means to submit Instructions to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized Instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties; (ii) that it is fully informed of the protections and risks associated with the various methods of transmitting Instructions to the Trustee and that there may be more secure methods of transmitting Instructions than the method(s) selected by the Company; (iii) that the security procedures (if any) to be followed in connection with its transmission of Instructions provide to it a commercially reasonable degree of protection in light of its particular needs and circumstances; and (iv) to notify the Trustee immediately upon learning of any compromise or unauthorized use of the security procedures.

Section 13.03. Communication by Holders of Securities with Other Holders of Securities.

Holders may communicate pursuant to TIA § 312(b) with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Securities. The Company, the Trustee, the Registrar and anyone else will have the protection of TIA § 312(c).

Section 13.04. Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent. Upon any request or application by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee:

- (a) an Officer's Certificate in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee which shall include the statements set forth in Section 13.05 hereof; and
 - (b) an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee which shall include the statements set forth in Section 13.05 hereof.

Section 13.05. Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion. Each certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture (other than a certificate provided pursuant to TIA § 314(a)(4)) shall comply with the provisions of TIA § 314(e) and shall include:

- (1) a statement that the Person making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition;
- (2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;
- (3) a statement that, in the opinion of such Person, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been satisfied; and
 - (4) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such Person, such condition or covenant has been satisfied.

Section 13.06. Rules by Trustee and Agents.

The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or at a meeting of Holders. The Agents may make reasonable rules and set reasonable requirements for their functions.

Section 13.07. No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Stockholders.

No past, present or future director, officer, employee, incorporator or stockholder of the Company, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Company under the Securities, this Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder of Securities by accepting a Security waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Securities.

Section 13.08. Stay, Extension and Usury Laws.

The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it shall not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension or usury law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it shall not, by resort to any such law, hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but shall suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law has been enacted.

Section 13.09. Governing Law; Waiver of Trial by Jury; Submission to Jurisdiction.

THE INTERNAL LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SHALL GOVERN AND BE USED TO CONSTRUE AND ENFORCE THIS INDENTURE AND THE SECURITIES. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AND EACH HOLDER OF NOTES BY ITS ACCEPTANCE THEREOF IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE SECURITIES OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

The parties irrevocably submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of any New York State or federal court sitting in the Borough of Manhattan, City of New York, over any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the Indenture. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the parties irrevocably waive and agree not to assert, by way of motion, as a defense or otherwise, any claim that it is not subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any such suit, action or proceeding brought in any such court and any claim that any such suit, action or proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

Section 13.10. No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements.

This Indenture may not be used to interpret any other indenture, loan or debt agreement of the Company or its Subsidiaries or of any other Person. Any such indenture, loan or debt agreement may not be used to interpret this Indenture.

Section 13.11. Successors.

All agreements of the Company in this Indenture and the Securities shall bind its successors. All agreements of the Trustee in this Indenture shall bind its successors.

Section 13.12. Severability.

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Securities is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions will not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 13.13. Counterpart Originals.

The parties may sign any number of copies of this Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. This Indenture will be effective when each party shall have signed and delivered (including delivery by facsimile transmission), one or more counterparts to the other, but it shall not be necessary for both parties to sign the same counterpart.

Section 13.14. Table of Contents, Headings, Etc.

The Table of Contents and Headings of the Articles and Sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part of this Indenture and will in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 13.15. Calculations.

Except as otherwise provided in this Indenture, the Company shall be responsible for making all calculations called for under the Securities. The Company shall make all these calculations in good faith, and, absent manifest error, the Company's calculations shall be final and binding on Holders of Securities. The Company shall provide a schedule of its calculations to each of the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee), and each of the Trustee and Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) is entitled to rely conclusively upon the accuracy of the Company's calculations without independent verification. The Trustee will forward the Company's calculations to any Holder of Securities upon the request of such Holder at the sole cost and expense of the Company.

Section 13.16. PATRIOT ACT.

The parties hereto acknowledge that in order to help the United States government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, pursuant to Federal regulations that became effective on October 1, 2003, Section 326 of the USA PATRIOT Act requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, record and update information that identifies each person establishing a relationship or opening an account. The parties to this Indenture agree that they will provide the Trustee and the Agents such information as each may request, from time to time, in order for it to satisfy the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act, including but not limited to the name, address, tax identification number and other information that will allow them to identify the individual or entity who is establishing the relationship or opening the account and may also ask for formation documents such as articles of incorporation or other identifying documents to be provided.

[Signature Page Follows]

SIGNATURES

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Indenture as of the date first written above.

ENACT HOLDINGS, INC.

By /s/ Dean Mitchell

Name: Dean Mitchell

Title: Chief Financial Officer

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.

By /s/ Ann M. Dolezal

Name: Ann M. Dolezal Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Base Indenture]

EXHIBIT A

[Face of Note]

[Insert the Global Note Legend, if applicable pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture]

ENACT HOLDINGS, INC.

% [Series] Senior Note due 20[]

ENACT HOLDINGS, INC.

promises to pay to or registered assigns, the principal sum of	
Dollars on .	
Interest Payment Dates .	
Record Dates:	
	ENACT HOLDINGS, INC.
	Ву:
	Name: Title:
This is one of the Notes referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture:	
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee	
By:	
Name: Title:	
	A-2

[Back of Note]

ENACT HOLDINGS, INC.

% Senior Note due []

Capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture referred to below unless otherwise indicated.

- 1. *INTEREST*. This Note shall bear interest at a rate of % per annum from or from the most recent date to which interest had been paid or provided to, but excluding, the next scheduled Interest Payment Date, until the principal hereof shall be repaid. Interest on this Note will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months. Interest is payable semiannually in arrears on each and , commencing on to the Person in whose name this Note (or one or more predecessor securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest. Additional Interest will be payable at the option of the Company on the terms set forth in Section 6.03 of the Indenture, and any reference to interest on, or in respect of, any Note therein shall be deemed to include Additional Interest if, in such context, Additional Interest is, was or would be payable pursuant to such Section 6.03 and any express mention of the payment of Additional Interest in any provision therein shall not be construed as excluding Additional Interest in those provisions thereof where such express mention is not made.
- 2. METHOD OF PAYMENT. The Company shall pay principal of and interest on this Note, so long as such Note is a Global Note, in immediately available funds to the Depository or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered Holder of such Note. As provided in and subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Company shall pay principal of any Notes (other than Notes that are Global Notes) at the office or agency designated by the Company for that purpose. Except as provided below, interest will be paid (i) on any Notes having an aggregate principal amount of \$10,000,000 or less, by check mailed to the Holders of such Notes, and (ii) on any Notes having an aggregate principal amount of more than \$10,000,000, either by check mailed to each such Holder or, upon application by a Holder to the Registrar not later than the relevant Regular Record Date, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to that Holder's account within the United States, which application shall remain in effect until the Holder notifies the Registrar, in writing, to the contrary. Such payment shall be in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debte.
- 3. PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR. Initially, The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. will act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Company may change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice to any Holder. The Company may act in any such capacity.
- 4. *INDENTURE*. This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of Securities of the Company designated as its % [Series] Senior Note due (herein called the "*Notes*"), issued under a Senior Indenture dated as of May 28, 2024 (the "*Indenture*"), by and between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., herein called the "*Trustee*", and reference is hereby made to the Indenture for a statement of the respective rights, limitations of rights, duties and immunities thereunder of the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes and of the terms upon which the Notes are, and are to be, authenticated and delivered. Additional Notes may be issued in an unlimited aggregate principal amount, subject to certain conditions specified in the Indenture.

5. OPTIONAL REDEMPTION.

[(a) The Notes are not subject to redemption at the option of the Company prior to [][], 20[]. The Notes may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company on or after [][], 20[], at the redemption prices specified below (expressed as percentages of the principal amount thereof), in each case, together with accrued and unpaid interest, hereon to the date of redemption, upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice, if redeemed during the twelve-month period beginning on [] of the years indicated below:

Year Redemption Price 20[] []%

- (b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, prior to [][], 20[] the Company may, on any one or more occasions, use the net proceeds of one or more offerings of its capital stock to redeem up to []% of the aggregate principal amount of all notes that had been issued under the Indenture up to the time of redemption at a redemption price of []% the principal amount of the notes redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest, to the date of redemption; provided that, after any such redemption, the aggregate principal amount of the Notes outstanding (excluding Notes held by the Company and its Subsidiaries) must equal at least []% of the Notes that had been issued under the Indenture up to the time of redemption; and provided further, that any such redemption shall occur within 90 days of the date of closing of such offering of capital stock of the Company.]
- 6. MANDATORY REDEMPTION. [The Company shall not be required to make mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes.] or [Describe mandatory redemption or sinking fund provisions.]
- 7. NOTICE OF REDEMPTION. Notice of Redemption will be mailed at least 10 days but not more than 60 days before the redemption date to each Holder whose Notes are to be redeemed at its registered address. Notes in denominations larger than \$2,000 may be redeemed in part but only in whole multiples of \$1,000, unless all of the Notes held by a Holder are to be redeemed. On and after the redemption date interest shall cease to accrue on Notes or the portion thereof called for redemption.
- 8. [CONVERSION.
- (a) As provided in and subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Holder hereof has the right, at its option (i) during certain periods and upon the occurrence of certain conditions specified in the Indenture, prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding [][], 20[], and (ii) on or after [][], 20[], at any time prior to the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately preceding the Maturity Date, to convert this Note or a portion thereof that is \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, into cash up to the aggregate principal amount of the Notes to be converted and cash, shares of Common Stock or a combination thereof, at the Company's election, in respect of the remainder, if any, of the Company's Conversion Obligation, at the applicable conversion rate specified in the Indenture, as adjusted from time to time as provided in the Indenture.

- (b) In order to exercise the conversion privilege with respect to a beneficial interest in a Global Note, the holder of such beneficial interest must comply with the procedures of the Depository for converting a beneficial interest in a global note and, if required, pay funds equal to any interest payable on the next Interest Payment Date and any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer taxes, if any, to the extent required by Section 12.07 of the Indenture. In order to exercise the conversion privilege with respect to any Physical Note, the Holder of any such Notes to be converted must (1) complete, manually sign and deliver the Conversion Notice at the office of the Conversion Agent and state in writing therein the principal amount of Notes to be converted and the name(s) (with addresses) in which such Holder wishes the certificate(s) for any shares of Common Stock to be delivered upon settlement of the Conversion Obligation to be registered, (2) surrender the Notes at the office of the Conversion Agent, (3) furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents if required, (4) pay any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer taxes if required, and (5) make any payment under Article 12 of the Indenture, if required. A Holder may convert all or any portion (if the portion to be converted is \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof) of the Note.]
- 9. DENOMINATIONS, TRANSFER, EXCHANGE. The Notes are in registered form without coupons in all appropriate denominations. The transfer of Notes may be registered and Notes may be exchanged as provided in the Indenture. The Registrar and the Trustee may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents and the Company may require a Holder to pay any taxes, fees or expenses required by law or permitted by the Indenture. The Company need not transfer or exchange any Note selected for redemption, except for the unredeemed portion of any Note being redeemed in part. Also, it need not transfer or exchange any Note for a period of 15 days before a selection of Notes to be redeemed.
- 10. PERSONS DEEMED OWNERS. Prior to due presentment of this Note for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or Trustee may treat the Person in whose name the Note is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Note be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.
- 11. AMENDMENT, SUPPLEMENT AND WAIVER. The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Holders of the Notes to be effected under the Indenture at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding and other series of Securities affected (treating the Notes and such other series as a single class). The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Holders of specified percentages in principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding and other series of Securities affected (treating the Notes and such other series as a single class), on behalf of the Holders of all Notes and such other series, if any, to waive compliance by the Company with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past Defaults under the Indenture and their consequences with respect to the Notes and such other series. In addition, as provided in the Indenture, the Company may make certain amendments to the Indenture without the consent of any Holder. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Note shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange herefor or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Note.

12. EVENTS OF DEFAULT. Each of the following constitutes an Event of Default: (i) default in the payment of principal of the Note when due and payable on the Maturity Date or other due date; (ii) failure by the Company to pay an installment of interest on the Note when due, if such failure continues for 30 days after the date when due; (iii) failure by the Company to comply with any other covenant or agreement contained in the Note or the Indenture, if such failure is not cured within 90 days after notice to the Company by the Trustee or to the Trustee and the Company by Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding and any other affected Securities outstanding under the Indenture (treating the Notes and such other series as a single class), in accordance with the Indenture; (iv) certain defaults with respect to the Indebtedness of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, as provided in the Indenture; and (v) certain events of bankruptcy or insolvency with respect to the Company. In case an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the principal of and interest on all Notes may be declared due and payable, by either the Trustee or Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding and other series of Securities affected (treating the Notes and such other series as a single class), and upon said declaration shall become due and payable, in the manner, with the effect and subject to the conditions provided in the Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of an Event of Default arising from certain events of bankruptcy or insolvency with respect to the Company, all outstanding Notes will become due and payable without further action or notice. Holders of the Notes may not enforce the Indenture or the Notes except as provided in the Indenture. Subject to certain limitations, Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then-outstanding Notes and other series of Securities affected (treating the Notes and such other series as a single class) may direct the Trustee in its exercise of any trust or power. The Trustee may withhold from Holders of the Notes notice of any continuing Default or Event of Default (except a Default or Event of Default relating to the payment of principal or interest) if it determines that withholding notice is in their interest. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes and other series of Securities affected (treating the Notes and such other series as a single class) and other series of Securities affected (treating the Notes and such other series as a single class) then outstanding by notice to the Trustee may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes and such other Securities waive any existing Default or Event of Default and its consequences under the Indenture except a continuing Default or Event of Default in the payment of principal, interest or premium, if any, on the Notes. The Company is required to deliver to the Trustee annually a statement regarding compliance with the Indenture.

13. TRUSTEE DEALINGS WITH THE COMPANY. The Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may make loans to, accept deposits from, and perform services for the Company or its Affiliates, and may otherwise deal with the Company or its Affiliates, as if it were not the Trustee.

14. NO RECOURSE AGAINST OTHERS. No director, officer, employee, incorporator or stockholder of the Company will have any liability for any obligations of the Company under the Notes or the Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for the issuance of the Notes.

15. AUTHENTICATION. This Note shall not be valid until authenticated by the manual signature of the Trustee or an authenticating agent.

16. ABBREVIATIONS. Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Holder or an assignee, such as: TEN COM (= tenants in common), TEN ENT (= tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (= joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (= Custodian), and U/G/M/A (= Uniform Gifts to Minors Act).

17. CUSIP NUMBERS. Pursuant to a recommendation promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures, the Company has caused CUSIP numbers to be printed on the Notes and the Trustee may use CUSIP numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

18. SERVICE CHARGES. No service charge shall be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith to the extent provided in the Indenture.

The Company will furnish to any Holder upon written request and without charge a copy of the Indenture. Requests may be made to:

Enact Holdings, Inc. 8325 Six Forks Road Raleigh, North Carolina 27615 Attention: Chief Financial Officer

[FORM OF NOTICE OF CONVERSION]

To: Enact Holdings, Inc.

The undersigned owner of this Note hereby irrevocably exercises the option to convert this Note, or a portion hereof (that is \$2,000 principal amount or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof) below designated, into cash and shares of Common Stock, if any, in accordance with the terms of the Indenture referred to in this Note, and directs that cash payable and any shares of Common Stock issuable and deliverable upon conversion, together with any check in payment for fractional shares of Common Stock, and any Notes representing any unconverted principal amount hereof, be paid or issued and delivered, as the case may be, to the registered Holder hereof unless a different name has been indicated below. Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, if this notice is being delivered on a date after the close of business on a Regular Record Date and prior to the open of business on the related Interest Payment Date, this notice is accompanied by payment of an amount equal to the interest payable on such Interest Payment Date of the principal of this Note to be converted. If any shares of Common Stock or portion of this Note not converted are to be issued in the name of a Person other than the undersigned, the undersigned will pay all transfer taxes payable with respect hereto as set forth in Section 12.07 of the Indenture. Any amount required to be paid by the undersigned on account of interest accompanies this Note.

be paid by the undersigned on account of interest accompanies this N	Note.
Principal amount to be converted (\$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$	51,000 in excess thereof, if less than all):
	Signature(s)
	Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution which is a member of one of the following recognized signature Guarantee Programs:
	(i) The Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program (STAMP); (ii) The New York Stock Exchange Medallion Program (MNSP); (iii) The Stock Exchange Medallion Program (SEMP) or (iv) another guarantee program acceptable to the Trustee.
	Signature(s)
	4.0

(Name)		
(manic)		
(Address)		
Please print Name and Address (including zip code number)		
Social Security or other Taxpayer Identifying Number		
	A-9	

Fill in for registration of any shares of Common Stock and Notes if to be issued otherwise than to the registered Holder.

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER]

For value received hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto (Please insert social security or Taxpayer Identification Number of assignee) the within
Note, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints attorney to transfer the said Note on the books of the Company, with full power of substitution in the
premises.

Signature(s)

(Sign exactly as the name appears on the face of this Note)

Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution which is a member of one of the following recognized signature Guarantee Programs:

(i) The Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program (STAMP); (ii) The New York Stock Exchange Medallion Program (MNSP); (iii) The Stock Exchange Medallion Program (SEMP) or (iv) another guarantee program acceptable to the Trustee.

Signature Guarantee

A-10

SCHEDULE OF EXCHANGES OF INTERESTS IN THE GLOBAL NOTE

The following exchanges of a part of this Global Note for an interest in another Global Note or for a Definitive Note, or exchanges of a part of another Global Note or Definitive Note for an interest in this Global Note, have been made:

	Amount of		Principal	
	decrease in	Amount of	Amount of	Signature of
	Principal	increase in	this Global Note	authorized
	Amount	Principal	following such	officer of
Date of	of this Global	Amount of this	decrease (or	Trustee or
Exchange	Note	Global Note	increase)	Custodian

ENACT HOLDINGS, INC.

and

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,

as Trustee

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

Dated as of May 28, 2024

TO SENIOR INDENTURE

Dated as of May 28, 2024

6.250% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2029

TABLE OF CONTENTS

			rage
S	LE I DEFIN	NITIONS Scope of Supplemental Indenture	2 2
S	1.01. Section 1.02.	Definitions	2
ARTICI	LE II ISSU	E, DESCRIPTION, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND EXCHANGE OF NOTES	8
	Section 2.01.	Designation and Amount; Payments	8
S	Section 2.02.	Form of Notes	9
S	Section 2.03.	Depository	9
S	Section 2.04.	Cancellation of Surrendered Notes	10
S	Section 2.05.	Notice of Defaults	10
S	Section 2.06.	Additional Notes; Repurchases	11
	Section 2.07.	Payments on Physical Notes	11
ARTICI	LE III PAR	TICULAR COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY	11
	Section 3.01.	Maintenance of Office or Agency.	11
9	Section 3.02.	Additional Covenants.	11
ARTICI	LE IV DEF	AULTS AND REMEDIES	12
	Section 4.01.	Applicability of Article 6 of the Original Indenture	12
S	Section 4.02.	Events of Default	12
ARTICI	LE V SUPI	PLEMENTAL INDENTURES	12
	Section 5.01.	Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders	12
S	Section 5.02.	Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders	13
5	Section 5.03.	Notice to Holders of Supplemental Indentures	13
5	Section 5.04.	Evidence of Compliance of Supplemental Indenture to be Furnished to Trustee	14
ARTICI	LE VI CON	NSOLIDATION, MERGER, SALE, CONVEYANCE AND LEASE	14
	Section 6.01.	Applicability of Article 5 of the Original Indenture	14
5	Section 6.02.	Company May Consolidate, etc. on Certain Terms	14
S	Section 6.03.	Successor Company to be Substituted	14
	Section 6.04.	Opinion of Counsel to be Given to Trustee	14
ARTICI	LE VII OP	TIONAL REDEMPTION	15
	Section 7.01.	Applicability of Article 3 of the Original Indenture	15
9	Section 7.02.	Right to Redeem.	15
5	Section 7.03.	Redemption Date; Notice of Optional Redemption; Selection of Notes.	15

	Section 7.04.	Payment of Notes Called for Redemption.	17
	Section 7.05.	Restrictions on Redemption	
ART	ICLE VIII M	IISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	17
	Section 8.01.	Governing Law	17
	Section 8.02.	No Security Interest Created	18
	Section 8.03.	Notices	18
	Section 8.04.	Benefits of Indenture	18
	Section 8.05.	Effect of Headings	18
	Section 8.06.	Supplemental Indenture May be Executed in Counterparts	18
	Section 8.07.	Severability	18
	Section 8.08.	Ratification of Original Indenture	18
	Section 8.09.	Calculations	19
	Section 8.10.	No Personal Liability	19
	Section 8.11.	The Trustee	19
Exhil	bit A	Form of Note	A-1

ii

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, dated as of May 28, 2024 (this "Supplemental Indenture"), between Enact Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States, as trustee (the "Trustee"), Registrar, Paying Agent and Note Custodian, supplementing the Senior Indenture, dated as of May 28, 2024, between the Company and the Trustee (the "Original Indenture" and, as amended and supplemented by this Supplemental Indenture, and as it may be further amended or supplemented from time to time, the "Indenture").

RECITALS OF THE COMPANY

Whereas, the Company executed and delivered the Original Indenture to the Trustee to provide, among other things, for the issuance, from time to time, of the Company's unsecured Securities, in an unlimited aggregate principal amount, in one or more series to be established by the Company under, and authenticated and delivered as provided in, the Original Indenture;

Whereas, Section 10.01(g) of the Original Indenture provides for the Company and the Trustee to enter into an indenture supplemental to the Original Indenture to establish the form and terms of Securities of any series as contemplated by Sections 2.01 and 2.02 of the Original Indenture;

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors has duly adopted resolutions authorizing the Company to execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture;

Whereas, pursuant to the terms of the Original Indenture, the Company desires to establish a new series of its Securities to be known as its "6.250% Senior Notes due 2029" (the "Notes"), the form and substance of such Notes and the terms, provisions and conditions thereof to be set forth as provided in the Original Indenture and this Supplemental Indenture;

Whereas, the Form of Note, the certificate of authentication to be borne by each Note and the Form of Assignment and Transfer contemplated under the terms of the Notes are to be substantially in the forms hereinafter provided;

Whereas, the Company has requested that the Trustee execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture, and all requirements necessary have been performed to make (i) this Supplemental Indenture a valid instrument in accordance with its terms, and (ii) the Notes, when executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee, the valid obligations of the Company and the execution and delivery of this Supplemental Indenture have been duly authorized in all respects.

Now, Therefore, This Supplemental Indenture Witnesseth, for and in consideration of the premises and the purchases of the Notes by the Holders thereof, it is mutually agreed, for the benefit of the Company and the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Notes, as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. *Scope of Supplemental Indenture*. This Supplemental Indenture supplements the provisions of the Original Indenture, to which provisions reference is hereby made. The changes, modifications and supplements to the Original Indenture effected by this Supplemental Indenture shall be applicable only with respect to, and shall only govern the terms of, the Notes, which may be issued from time to time, and shall not apply to any other Securities that may be issued under the Original Indenture unless a supplemental indenture with respect to such other Securities specifically incorporates such changes, modifications and supplements. For purposes of Article 11 of the Original Indenture, the Notes shall constitute a single class of Securities. The provisions of this Supplemental Indenture shall supersede any corresponding, or conflicting, provisions in the Original Indenture. Unless otherwise specified, section and subsection references used herein are to this Supplemental Indenture.

Section 1.02. Definitions. For all purposes of the Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) the terms defined in this Article I shall have the respective meanings assigned to them in this Article I and include the plural as well as the singular and, to the extent applicable, supersede the definitions thereof in the Original Indenture;
- (b) all words, terms and phrases defined in the Original Indenture (but not otherwise defined herein) shall have the same meanings as in the Original Indenture;
- (c) all other terms used herein that are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Trust Indenture Act;
- (d) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and, except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the term "generally accepted accounting principles" with respect to any computation required or permitted hereunder shall mean such accounting principles in the United States of America as are generally accepted at the date of this instrument; and
- (e) the words "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to the Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision.
 - "Agent" means any Registrar, Paying Agent or Note Custodian.
- "Applicable Procedures" means, with respect to any payment, tender, redemption, transfer, or exchange of or for beneficial interests in any Global Note, the rules and procedures of the Depository that apply to such payment, tender, redemption, transfer or exchange.

"Board of Directors" means the board of directors of the Company, including any duly authorized committee thereof.

- "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which banking institutions in New York, New York or at a place of payment under the Indenture are authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to remain closed.
- "Capital Lease Obligation" means the amount of the liability in respect of a capital lease or finance lease that would appear on the balance sheet in accordance with GAAP (but specifically excluding the liability in respect of any operating lease whether or not Accounting Standard Codification Topic 842 would otherwise apply and whether or not such operating lease liability may appear on the balance sheet).
 - "close of business" means 5:00 p.m. (New York City time).
- "Company" shall have the meaning specified in the first paragraph of this Supplemental Indenture, and subject to the provisions of Article VI, shall include its successors and assigns.
- "Corporate Trust Office" means with respect to the Notes, the principal office of the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar at which at any time its corporate trust business shall be principally administered, which office at the date hereof is located for purposes of payment only related to this Supplemental Indenture at 311 S Wacker Dr, Ste 6200B, Chicago, IL 60606, Attention: Corporate Trust, or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Company, or the principal corporate trust office of any successor trustee (or such other address as such successor trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Company).
 - "Default" means any event, act or condition that is, or after notice or the passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.
- "Depository" means, with respect to each Global Note, the Person specified in Section 2.03(b) as the Depository, or any successor thereto registered as a clearing agency under the Exchange Act or other applicable statute or regulations.
- "Designated Subsidiary" means any present or future consolidated Subsidiary of the Company, the consolidated stockholders' equity of which constitutes at least 15% of the Company's consolidated stockholders' equity.
 - "DTC" shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.03(b).
- "Form of Assignment and Transfer" shall mean the "Form of Assignment and Transfer" attached as Attachment 1 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A.
 - "Global Note" shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.03(a).
- "Hedging Obligations" means with respect to any person, the net obligations of that person under (i) interest rate swap agreements, interest rate cap agreements and interest rate collar agreements and (ii) other agreements or arrangements designed to protect that person against fluctuations in interest rates.
 - "H.15" has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of Treasury Rate.
 - "H.15 TCM" has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of Treasury Rate.

"Indebtedness" means, with respect to any Person:

- (1) the principal of, and any premium and interest on, indebtedness of that Person for money borrowed and indebtedness evidenced by notes, debentures, bonds or other similar instruments for the payment of which that Person is responsible or liable;
 - (2) all Capital Lease Obligations of that Person;
- (3) all obligations of that Person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property, all conditional sale obligations and all obligations under any title retention agreement (but excluding trade accounts payable arising in the ordinary course of business and deferred purchase price due and payable within 90 days);
- (4) all obligations of that Person for the reimbursement of any obligor on any letter of credit, banker's acceptance or similar credit transaction, other than obligations with respect to letters of credit securing obligations entered into in the ordinary course of business;
 - (5) all Hedging Obligations of that Person;
- (6) all obligations of the type referred to above of other Persons for which that Person is responsible or liable as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, except Indebtedness will not include (i) endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business or (ii) financial guaranties made by an insurance company (including a financial guaranty company) as an incident to the conduct of its insurance business and in the ordinary course of such business:
 - (7) all obligations of the type referred to above of other Persons secured by any lien on any property or asset of that Person; and
 - (8) any amendments, modifications, refundings, renewals or extensions of any indebtedness or obligation described above.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) Indebtedness of a Person will not include (x) any customer deposits, unapplied cash, received premiums or advance payments received in the ordinary course of business, (y) the following obligations issued or undertaken in connection with a Statutory Capital Financing: (A) Surplus Notes issued by an Insurance Subsidiary or other obligations of any Special Purpose Subsidiary ("Reserve Financing Notes"), (B) any securities backed by such Reserve Financing Notes by an entity formed in connection with a Statutory Capital Financing, (C) letters of credit or similar instruments issued for the account of any Special Purpose Subsidiary, (D) reimbursement obligations of any Special Purpose Subsidiary or any obligations under Reinsurance Agreements, (E) any guarantees of the obligations described in (A), (B), (C) or (D) above, (F) reimbursement obligations or (G) capital maintenance or similar obligations in favor of any Special Purpose Subsidiary; and (z) any loss or insurance reserves or any obligations with respect to insurance policies, annuities, guaranteed investment contracts, shared services or cost-sharing arrangements and policies underwritten by an Insurance Subsidiary, obligations under Reinsurance Agreements, any guarantee or assumption of credit risk that is a feature of the products offered to customers by an Insurance Subsidiary, risk in force, contract underwriting recourse or indemnification obligations; and (ii) in connection with the purchase by a Person of any business, the term Indebtedness will exclude post-closing payment adjustments to which the seller may become entitled to the extent such payment is determined by a final closing so long as at the time of closing, the amount of any such payment is not determinable and, to the extent such payment thereafter becomes fixed and determined, the amount is paid promptly after becoming due.

- "Indenture" has the meaning specified in the first paragraph of this Supplemental Indenture.
- "Insurance Subsidiary" means any subsidiary that is required to be licensed as an insurer or reinsurer.
- "Interest Payment Date" means each May 28 and November 28 of each year, beginning on November 28, 2024.
- "Maturity Date" means May 28, 2029.
- "Note" or "Notes" shall have the meaning specified in the fourth paragraph of the recitals of this Supplemental Indenture.
- "Note Custodian" means The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as custodian for DTC, with respect to the Global Notes, or any successor entity thereto.
 - "Optional Redemption" shall have the meaning specified in Section 7.02.
- "Outstanding" when used with respect to the Notes, means, as of the date of determination, all Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:
 - (a) Notes theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;
- (b) Notes which have been surrendered pursuant to Section 2.10 of the Original Indenture or in exchange for or in lieu of which other Notes have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Notes in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Trustee proof satisfactory to it that such Notes are held by a protected purchaser in whose hands such Notes are valid obligations of the Company;
- (c) Notes, or portions thereof, that have become due, for whose payment or redemption money in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company) in trust or set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent) for the Holders of such Notes;
 - (d) Notes required to be canceled pursuant to Section 2.13 of the Original Indenture; and
 - (e) Notes repurchased by the Company and subject to the last sentence of Section 2.06;

provided, however, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Outstanding Notes have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder or are present at a meeting of Holders for quorum purposes, and for the purpose of making the calculations required by Section 313 of the Trust Indenture Act, Notes owned by the Company or any Affiliate of the Company shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in making such determination or in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Notes which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Notes so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Notes and that the pledgee is not the Company or any Affiliate of the Company.

- "Par Call Date" means April 28, 2029.
- "Paying Agent" means the entity acting as Trustee or any successor office or agency maintained by the Company in the Place of Payment pursuant to Section 4.02 of the Original Indenture where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for payment or surrendered for transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Notes and the Indenture may be served.
- "Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or agency or political subdivision thereof.
- "Physical Notes" means permanent certificated Notes in registered form issued in minimum denominations of \$2,000 principal amount and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.
 - "Place of Payment" means, with respect to the Notes, the location of the office or agency maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 3.01(a).
- "Prospectus Supplement" means the preliminary prospectus supplement dated May 20, 2024, as supplemented by the pricing term sheet dated May 22, 2024.
 - "Redemption Date" shall have the meaning specified in Section 7.03(a).
 - "Redemption Notice" shall have the meaning specified in Section 7.03(a).
- "Redemption Price" when used with respect to any Note to be redeemed pursuant to Article VII, means the price fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to Section 7.02.
- "Registrar" means an office or agency where Notes may be presented for registration of transfer or for exchange. The term "Registrar" includes any co-registrar.
- "Regular Record Date," with respect to any Interest Payment Date, shall mean the May 13 or November 13 (whether or not such day is a Business Day) immediately preceding the applicable May 28 or November 28 Interest Payment Date, respectively.
- "Reinsurance Agreement" means any agreement, contract, treaty, certificate or other arrangement by which an insurance subsidiary agrees to cede to, or assume from, another insurer all or part of the liability assumed or assets held by it under one or more insurance, annuity, reinsurance or retrocession policies, agreements, contracts, treaties, certificates or similar arrangements, including, but not limited to, any agreement, contract, treaty, certificate or other arrangement that is treated as such by the applicable insurance regulatory authority.
 - "Remaining Life" has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of Treasury Rate.

"Security Register" means the register of the Notes and of transfers and exchanges thereof required to be kept by the Registrar pursuant to Section 2.06 of the Original Indenture.

"Special Purpose Subsidiary" means any subsidiary formed to issue surplus notes or other obligations in connection with a statutory Capital Financing or enter into reinsurance agreements in connection with a statutory Capital Financing or enter into ancillary obligations in respect of the foregoing.

"Statutory Capital Financing" means a transaction or series of transactions entered into primarily for the purpose of financing a portion of the capital and surplus required to be held by an insurance subsidiary, where the proceeds or funding obligations provided by the financing counterparty or counterparties in such transaction or transactions are not expected, as of the date such transaction or transactions are entered into, to be used or applied to pay insurance or reinsurance claims reasonably projected to be payable as of the date such transaction or transactions are entered into.

"Successor Company" shall have the meaning specified in Section 6.02(a).

"Supplemental Indenture" has the meaning specified in the first paragraph of this Supplemental Indenture.

"Surplus Note" means a promissory note executed by an insurance subsidiary of the type generally described in the insurance industry as a "surplus note", the principal amount of which an insurance regulator permits the issuer to record as an addition to statutory surplus rather than as a liability in accordance with statutory accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the applicable insurance regulatory authority.

"Treasury Rate" means, with respect to any Redemption Date, the yield determined by the Company in accordance with the following two paragraphs.

The Treasury Rate will be determined by the Company after 4:15 p.m., New York City time (or after such time as yields on U.S. government securities are posted daily by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System), on the third Business Day preceding the Redemption Date based upon the yield or yields for the most recent day that appear after such time on such day in the most recent statistical release published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System designated as "Selected Interest Rates (Daily) - H.15" (or any successor designation or publication) ("H.15") under the caption "U.S. government securities — Treasury constant maturities — Nominal" (or any successor caption or heading) ("H.15 TCM"). In determining the Treasury Rate, the Company shall select, as applicable: (1) the yield for the Treasury constant maturity on H.15 exactly equal to the Remaining Life, the two yields — one yield corresponding to the Treasury constant maturity on H.15 immediately shorter than and one yield corresponding to the Treasury constant maturity on H.15 immediately shorter than and one yield corresponding to the Treasury constant maturity on H.15 immediately longer than the Remaining Life — and shall interpolate to the Par Call Date on a straight-line basis (using the actual number of days) using such yields and rounding the result to three decimal places; or (3) if there is no such Treasury constant maturity on H.15 closest to the Remaining Life. For purposes of this paragraph, the applicable Treasury constant maturity or maturities on H.15 shall be deemed to have a maturity date equal to the relevant number of months or years, as applicable, of such Treasury constant maturity from the Redemption Date.

If on the third Business Day preceding the Redemption Date H.15 TCM is no longer published, the Company will calculate the Treasury Rate based on the rate per annum equal to the semi-annual equivalent yield to maturity at 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the second Business Day preceding such Redemption Date of the United States Treasury security maturing on, or with a maturity that is closest to, the Par Call Date, as applicable. If there is no United States Treasury security maturing on the Par Call Date but there are two or more United States Treasury securities with a maturity date equally distant from the Par Call Date, one with a maturity date preceding the Par Call Date and one with a maturity date following the Par Call Date, the Company shall select the United States Treasury security with a maturity date preceding the Par Call Date. If there are two or more United States Treasury securities maturing on the Par Call Date or two or more United States Treasury securities meeting the criteria of the preceding sentence, the Company will select from among these two or more United States Treasury securities the United States Treasury security that is trading closest to par based upon the average of the bid and asked prices for such United States Treasury securities at 11:00 a.m., New York City time. In determining the Treasury Rate in accordance with the terms of this paragraph, the semi-annual yield to maturity of the applicable United States Treasury security will be based upon the average of the bid and asked prices (expressed as a percentage of principal amount) at 11:00 a.m., New York City time, of such United States Treasury security, and rounded to three decimal places.

"Trustee" means the Person named as the "Trustee" in the first paragraph of this Supplemental Indenture until a successor Trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Indenture, and thereafter "Trustee" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder.

ARTICLE II

ISSUE, DESCRIPTION, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND EXCHANGE OF NOTES

Section 2.01. *Designation and Amount; Payments.* The Notes are hereby created and authorized as a single series of Securities under the Original Indenture. The Notes shall be designated as the "6.250% Senior Notes due 2029". The aggregate principal amount of Notes that may be authenticated and delivered under the Indenture is initially limited to \$750,000,000, subject to Section 2.06 and except for Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration or transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of other Notes pursuant to Section 2.09, Section 2.10, Section 2.12 and Section 10.05 of the Original Indenture and Section 7.03 of this Supplemental Indenture.

The principal amount of Notes then outstanding shall be payable on the Maturity Date. The Notes will bear interest at a rate of 6.250% per year from May 28, 2024, or from the most recent date on which interest had been paid or provided for, until the principal thereof is paid or made available for payment. Interest is payable on each Interest Payment Date, beginning on November 28, 2024, to the Person in whose name a Note is registered on the Security Register at the close of business on the Regular Record Date immediately preceding the applicable Interest Payment Date. If any Interest Payment Date, the Maturity Date or a Redemption Date falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the required payment shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day and no interest on such payment shall accrue in respect of such delay.

The Notes shall be the direct, unsecured obligations of the Company and will rank equally with each other and with all other existing and future unsecured and unsubordinated Indebtedness of the Company.

Section 2.02. *Form of Notes*. The Notes shall be substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A, the terms and provisions of which shall constitute, and are hereby expressly incorporated in and made a part of the Indenture. To the extent applicable, the Company and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of the Indenture, expressly agree to such terms and provisions and to be bound thereby.

Any Global Note may be endorsed with or have incorporated in the text thereof such legends or recitals or changes not inconsistent with the provisions of the Indenture as may be required by the Note Custodian or the Depository, or as may be required to comply with any applicable law or any regulation thereunder or with the rules and regulations of any securities exchange or automated quotation system upon which the Notes may be listed or traded or designated for issuance or to conform with any usage with respect thereto, or to indicate any special limitations or restrictions to which any particular Notes are subject.

Each Global Note shall represent such principal amount of the Outstanding Notes as shall be specified therein and shall provide that it shall represent the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Notes from time to time endorsed thereon and that the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Notes represented thereby may from time to time be increased or reduced to reflect redemptions, repurchases, transfers or exchanges permitted hereby. Any endorsement of the Global Note to reflect the amount of any increase or decrease in the amount of Outstanding Notes represented thereby shall be made on the Schedule of Exchanges of Notes to such Global Note by the Trustee or the Note Custodian, at the direction of the Trustee, in such manner and upon instructions given by the Holder of such Notes in accordance with the Indenture.

Section 2.03. Depository.

- (a) So long as the Notes are eligible for book-entry settlement with the Depository, unless otherwise required by law, all Notes shall be represented by one or more Global Securities to which the provisions of Section 2.01, Section 2.09 and Section 2.15 of the Original Indenture apply (each, a "Global Note") registered in the name of the Depository or the nominee of the Depository. The transfer and exchange of beneficial interests in a Global Note that does not involve the issuance of a Physical Note, shall be effected through the Depository (but not the Trustee or the Note Custodian) in accordance with the Indenture (including the restrictions on transfer set forth herein) and the Applicable Procedures of the Depository therefor.
- (b) The Depository shall be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act. The Company initially appoints The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to act as Depository with respect to each Global Note. Initially, each Global Note shall be issued to the Depository, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of the Depository, and deposited with The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. as custodian for DTC.

(c) Section 2.09(d) of the Original Indenture is hereby amended and restated in full, with respect to the Notes, to read as follows:

"Physical Notes shall be issued and delivered by the Company (i) to each Person that DTC identifies as a beneficial owner of the related Securities only if (a) DTC has notified the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for the Global Securities of the relevant series and a successor depository is not appointed within 90 calendar days or (b) DTC ceases to be registered as a clearing agency under the Exchange Act and a successor depository is not appointed within 90 calendar days or (ii) if an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of any series has occurred and is continuing, to each beneficial owner who requests that its beneficial interests in the Securities be exchanged for Securities in definitive form."

- (d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Indenture (including, without limitation, Section 1.01, Section 2.01, Section 2.09 and Section 2.15 of the Original Indenture) or the Notes, following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, any beneficial owner of a Global Note may directly enforce against the Company, without the consent, solicitation, proxy, authorization or any other action of the Depository or any other Person, such beneficial owner's right to exchange its beneficial interest in such Global Note for a Physical Note in accordance with Section 1.05 of the Original Indenture.
- (e) At such time as all interests in a Global Note have been canceled, repurchased or transferred, such Global Note shall be, upon receipt thereof, canceled by the Trustee in accordance with Applicable Procedures. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any interest in a Global Note is exchanged for Physical Notes, canceled, repurchased or transferred to a transferree who receives Physical Notes therefor or any Physical Note is exchanged or transferred for part of such Global Note, the principal amount of such Global Note shall, in accordance with the standing procedures and instructions existing between the Depository and the Note Custodian, be appropriately reduced or increased, as the case may be, and an endorsement shall be made on the Schedule of Exchanges of Notes to such Global Note, by the Trustee or the Note Custodian, at the direction of the Trustee, to reflect such reduction or increase.

Section 2.04. *Cancellation of Surrendered Notes*. The Company shall cause all Notes surrendered for payment, repurchase (including pursuant to Section 2.06), redemption, registration of transfer or exchange, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee (including any of the Company's agents, Subsidiaries or Affiliates), to be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation pursuant to Section 2.13 of the Original Indenture. All such Notes delivered to the Trustee shall be cancelled promptly by the Trustee. No Notes shall be authenticated in exchange for any Notes cancelled hereunder or under the Original Indenture.

Section 2.05. *Notice of Defaults.* The Company shall deliver to the Trustee, at its Corporate Trust Office, in accordance with Section 13.02 of the Original Indenture, within 30 calendar days after the occurrence thereof, an Officer's Certificate containing notice of any events that would constitute Defaults or Events of Defaults, the status thereof and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take in respect thereof, which notice shall make express reference to the Company, the Indenture and the Notes.

Section 2.06. *Additional Notes; Repurchases*. The Company may, without the consent of the Holders of the Notes and notwithstanding Section 2.01, reopen this Supplemental Indenture and issue additional Notes hereunder with the same terms as the Notes initially issued hereunder in an unlimited aggregate principal amount; *provided* that if any such additional Notes are not fungible with the Notes initially issued hereunder for U.S. federal income tax purposes, such additional Notes shall have a separate CUSIP number. Prior to the issuance of any such additional Notes, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee a Company Order, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, such Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel to cover such matters, in addition to those required by Section 13.05 of the Original Indenture, as the Trustee shall reasonably request. In addition, the Company may, to the extent permitted by law, and directly or indirectly (regardless of whether such Notes are surrendered to the Company), repurchase Notes in the open market or otherwise, whether by the Company or its Subsidiaries or through a private or public tender or exchange offer or through counterparties to private agreements, including by cash-settled swaps or other derivatives. The Company shall cause any Notes so repurchased to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, and such Notes shall no longer be considered Outstanding under the Indenture upon the repurchase thereof.

Section 2.07. *Payments on Physical Notes*. The Company shall pay interest on any Physical Notes (A) to Holders having an aggregate principal amount of \$10,000,000 or less, by check mailed to the Holders of such Notes at their address as it appears in the Security Register and (B) to Holders having an aggregate principal amount of more than \$10,000,000, either by check mailed to each such Holder or, upon application by a Holder to the Registrar not later than the relevant Regular Record Date, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to that Holder's account within the United States, which application shall remain in effect until the Holder notifies the Registrar, in writing, to the contrary.

ARTICLE III

PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY

Section 3.01. Maintenance of Office or Agency.

- (a) The Company shall maintain at all times an office or agency in the continental United States, or cause an office or agency in the continental United States to be maintained, to serve as Paying Agent and Registrar for the Notes.
- (b) The Company hereby initially designates The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. as the Paying Agent, Registrar and Note Custodian and the Corporate Trust Office and the office or agency of the Trustee in the Place of Payment each shall be considered as one office or agency of the Company where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for payment or surrendered for transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Notes and the Indenture may be served. In acting hereunder or with respect to the Notes, each Agent shall act solely as an agent of the Company, and will not thereby assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for or with any Holder.

Section 3.02. Additional Covenants.

(a) Neither the Company nor any of its Designated Subsidiaries shall create, assume, incur or permit to exist any Indebtedness secured by any lien on the present or future capital stock of any Designated Subsidiary unless the Notes and, at the Company's election, any other Indebtedness of the Company that is not subordinated to the Notes and with respect to which the governing instruments require, or pursuant to which the Company is otherwise obligated, to provide such security, are secured equally and ratably with such Indebtedness for at least the time period this Indebtedness is so secured. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may, without securing the Notes or such other Indebtedness, incur liens existing on such capital stock before such Person becomes a Designated Subsidiary so long as (1) such lien was in existence prior to, and is not created in contemplation of or in connection with, such Person becoming a Designated Subsidiary, (2) such lien will not apply to capital stock of any other Designated Subsidiary and (3) such lien will secure only those obligations which it secures on the date such Person becomes a Designated Subsidiary, and extensions, renewals and replacements of the foregoing liens that do not increase the outstanding principal amount secured by such liens and do not extend to capital stock of any other Designated Subsidiary.

(b) Neither the Company nor any of the Designated Subsidiaries shall issue, sell, transfer or dispose of capital stock of a Designated Subsidiary, except to the Company or one of its Subsidiaries that agrees to hold the transferred shares subject to the terms of this sentence, unless (1) the Company disposes of the entire capital stock of the Designated Subsidiary at the same time for cash or property which, in the opinion of the Company's Board of Directors, is at least equal to the fair market value of the capital stock or (2) the Company sells, transfers or otherwise disposes of any capital stock of a Designated Subsidiary for at least fair market value (in the opinion of the Company's Board of Directors) and, after giving effect thereto, the Company and its Subsidiaries would own more than 80% of the issued and outstanding voting stock of such Designated Subsidiary.

ARTICLE IV DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

- Section 4.01. Applicability of Article 6 of the Original Indenture. Article 6 of the Original Indenture shall apply to the Notes.
- Section 4.02. Events of Default. The following is an additional "Event of Default" with respect to the Notes:
- (a) default in the payment of the Redemption Price upon an Optional Redemption of the Notes under Article VII of this Supplemental Indenture.

ARTICLE V

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

- Section 5.01. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders. Subject to Section 5.02 hereof and Section 10.02 of the Original Indenture, the Company, when authorized by the Board Resolutions, and the Trustee, at the Company's expense, at any time and from time to time, may, without notice to or the consent of any Holder, enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes, in addition to the purposes set forth in Section 10.01 of the Original Indenture:
 - (a) cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency in the Indenture;
- (b) provide for the assumption by a Successor Company of the Company's obligations under the Indenture and the Notes, in accordance with the provisions of Article VI;
 - (c) make any change that does not adversely affect the rights of any Holder; or

(d) conform the provisions of the Indenture to the section entitled "Description of Debt Securities" as set forth in the prospectus dated April 11, 2024, as supplemented and amended by the "Description of the Notes" section in the Prospectus Supplement.

For purposes of the Notes, clauses (a), (d) and (j) of Section 10.01 of the Original Indenture shall be deemed to be deleted in their entirety.

- Section 5.02. Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders. With the consent of the Holders of at least a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding (including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a repurchase of, or tender or exchange offer for, Notes), the Company, when authorized by the Board Resolutions and the Trustee, at the Company's expense, may from time to time and at any time enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or any supplemental indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders; provided that, in addition to the restrictions set forth in the first sentence of Section 10.02 of the Original Indenture, without the written consent of each Holder of an Outstanding Note affected thereby, no such supplemental indenture may:
 - (a) reduce the Redemption Price or make any other change to the provisions set forth under Article VII that is adverse to Holders in any way; or
- (b) modify the amendment provisions contained in this Section 5.02 or Section 10.02 of the Original Indenture or the waiver provisions contained in Section 6.09 of the Original Indenture, except to increase the percentage of the principal amount of Notes whose Holders are required to consent to a supplemental indenture or waiver, or to provide that certain other provisions of the Indenture may not be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Note affected thereby.

The portion of the second sentence of Section 10.02 of the Original Indenture preceding clause (a) thereof is hereby amended and restated, with respect to the Notes, to read as follows:

"Notwithstanding anything in the Indenture to the contrary, no supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby:"

For purposes of the Notes, clause (i) of Section 10.02 of the Original Indenture shall be deemed to be deleted in its entirety.

Section 5.03. Notice to Holders of Supplemental Indentures. The Company shall cause notice of the execution of any supplemental indenture entered into pursuant to this Article V or pursuant to Article 10 of the Original Indenture to be promptly mailed or electronically delivered to each Holder, at its address appearing on the Security Register provided for in this Supplemental Indenture. Failure to give such notice to all Holders, or any defect in such notice, shall not impair or affect the validity of such supplemental indenture. Such notice shall briefly describe the amendment made under the relevant supplemental indenture.

Section 5.04. Evidence of Compliance of Supplemental Indenture to be Furnished to Trustee. For the avoidance of doubt, Section 10.06 of the Original Indenture shall apply to any supplemental indenture entered into pursuant to this Article V as if it had been entered into pursuant to Article 10 of the Original Indenture.

ARTICLE VI

Consolidation, Merger, Sale, Conveyance and Lease

Section 6.01. *Applicability of Article 5 of the Original Indenture*. Article 5 of the Original Indenture shall not apply to the Notes. The provisions set forth in this Article VI shall, with respect to the Notes, supersede in their entirety Article 5 of the Original Indenture, and all references in the Original Indenture to Article 5 thereof shall, with respect to the Notes, be deemed to be references to this Article VI.

Section 6.02. *Company May Consolidate, etc. on Certain Terms.* Subject to the provisions of Section 6.03, the Company shall not consolidate with, merge with or into, or sell, convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its assets to, another Person, unless:

- (a) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (if not the Company) (the "Successor Company"), shall be a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia and the Successor Company (if not the Company) shall expressly assume, by supplemental indenture all of the obligations of the Company under the Notes and the Indenture; and
 - (b) immediately after giving effect to the transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

For purposes of this Section 6.02, the sale, conveyance, transfer or lease of all or substantially all of the assets of one or more Subsidiaries of the Company to another Person that is not a Subsidiary of the Company, which assets, if held by the Company instead of such Subsidiaries, would constitute all or substantially all of the assets of the Company on a consolidated basis, shall be deemed to be the sale, conveyance, transfer or lease of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company to another Person.

Section 6.03. Successor Company to be Substituted. Upon any such consolidation, merger or sale, conveyance, transfer or lease, the Successor Company (if not the Company) shall succeed to, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under the Indenture with the same effect as if such successor had been named as the Company herein; and thereafter the Company shall be discharged from its obligations under the Notes and this Indenture, except in the case of any such lease.

In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer or lease, such changes in phraseology and form (but not in substance) may be made in the Notes thereafter to be issued as may be appropriate.

Section 6.04. *Opinion of Counsel to be Given to Trustee*. The Company shall not enter into any consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer or lease subject to Section 6.02 unless the Trustee shall have received an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence that any such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer or lease and any such assumption and, if a supplemental indenture is required in connection with such transaction, such supplemental indenture, complies with the provisions of this Article VI.

ARTICLE VII OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

Section 7.01. *Applicability of Article 3 of the Original Indenture.* Article 3 of the Original Indenture shall not apply to the Notes. Instead, the provisions set forth in this Article VII shall, with respect to the Notes, supersede in its entirety Article 3 of the Original Indenture and all references in the Original Indenture to Article 3 thereof and the provisions therein, as the case may be, shall, with respect to the Notes, be deemed to be references to this Article VII and the provisions set forth in this Article VII.

Section 7.02. *Right to Redeem.* The Company shall not be required to make mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes. The Company has the option to redeem the Notes (an "**Optional Redemption**"):

- (a) prior to the Par Call Date, at its option, in whole or in part, at any time and from time to time, at a Redemption Price (expressed as a percentage of principal amount and rounded to three decimal places) equal to the greater of:
- (i) (a) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest thereon discounted to the Redemption Date (assuming the Notes matured on the Par Call Date) on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate plus 30 basis points less (b) interest accrued to the Redemption Date, and
 - (ii) 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed,

plus, in either case, accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the Redemption Date. The Company's actions and determinations in determining the Redemption Price will be conclusive and binding for all purposes, absent manifest error.

- (b) on or after the Par Call Date, in whole or in part, at any time and from time to time, at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the Redemption Date.
 - Section 7.03. Redemption Date; Notice of Optional Redemption; Selection of Notes.
- (a) In case the Company exercises its Optional Redemption right to redeem all or, as the case may be, any part of the Notes pursuant to Section 7.02, it shall fix a date for redemption (each, a "**Redemption Date**") and it or, at its written request received by the Trustee at least five Business Days (or such shorter period of time as may be acceptable to the Trustee) before notice of redemption is required to be transmitted to Holders in the manner herein provided, the Trustee, in the name of and at the expense of the Company, shall mail or electronically deliver, or cause to be mailed or electronically delivered, a notice of such Optional Redemption (a "**Redemption Notice**") not less than 10 nor more than 60 calendar days prior to the Redemption Date to each Holder of Notes so to be redeemed as a whole or in part at its last address as the same appears on the Security Register; *provided*, *however*, that, if the Company shall give such notice, it shall also give written notice of the Redemption Date to the Trustee.

- (b) The Redemption Notice, if transmitted in the manner herein provided, shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holder receives such notice. In any case, failure to give such Redemption Notice or any defect in the Redemption Notice to the Holder of any Note designated for redemption as a whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Note.
 - (c) Each Redemption Notice shall specify:
 - (i) the Redemption Date;
 - (ii) the Redemption Price;
- (iii) that on the Redemption Date, the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each Note to be redeemed, and that interest on the Notes, if any, shall cease to accrue on and after the Redemption Date if the Redemption Price is paid on such date;
 - (iv) the place or places where such Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price;
- (v) the CUSIP, ISIN or other similar numbers, if any, assigned to such Notes, and that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP number, if any, listed in such notice or printed on the Notes; and
- (vi) in case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed and on and after the Redemption Date, upon surrender of such Note, a new Note in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof shall be issued.

Subject to Section 7.03(e), a Redemption Notice shall be irrevocable.

- (d) If fewer than all of the outstanding Notes are to be redeemed and the Notes are in the form of Global Notes, the Depository will select the Notes to be redeemed and the redemption will be done on a pro-rata pass-through distribution basis in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Depository. If fewer than all of the outstanding Notes are to be redeemed and the Notes are in the form of Physical Notes, the Trustee shall select the Notes or portions thereof to be redeemed (in principal amounts of \$2,000 or integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof) on a pro rata basis. No Notes of a principal amount of \$2,000 or less will be redeemed in part.
- (e) Any redemption of the Notes may, at the Company's discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, including, but not limited to, consummation of any sale of equity interests in the Company, incurrence of Indebtedness, or acquisition, merger or consolidation. In addition, if such redemption or notice is subject to satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent, such notice shall describe such conditions and state that, in the Company's discretion, the Redemption Date may be delayed until such time as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied (or waived by the Company in its sole discretion), or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded (by the Company in its sole discretion) in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied (or waived by the Company in its sole discretion) by the Redemption Date, or by the Redemption Date so delayed.

- (a) If any Redemption Notice has been given in respect of the Notes in accordance with Section 7.03, the Notes shall become due and payable on the Redemption Date at the place or places stated in the Redemption Notice and at the applicable Redemption Price. On presentation and surrender of the Notes at the place or places stated in the Redemption Notice, the Notes shall be paid and redeemed by the Company at the applicable Redemption Price.
- (b) Subject to the satisfaction of the condition or conditions precedent, no later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Paying Agent or, if the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company is acting as the Paying Agent, shall segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 2.07 of the Original Indenture an amount of cash (in immediately available funds if deposited on the Redemption Date), sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of all of the Notes to be redeemed on such Redemption Date. Subject to receipt of funds by the Paying Agent, payment for the Notes to be redeemed shall be made promptly after the later of:
 - (i) the Redemption Date for such Notes; and
- (ii) the time of presentation of such Note to the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company) by the Holder thereof in the manner required by this Section 7.04.
- (c) Upon surrender of a Note that is to be redeemed in part only pursuant to Section 7.02, the Company shall execute and upon receipt of an Authentication Order, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder a new Note in an authorized denomination equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Note surrendered, without payment of any service charge.

ARTICLE VIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 8.01. Governing Law; Waiver of Trial by Jury; Submission to Jurisdiction. THE INDENTURE AND EACH NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE INTERNAL LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AND EACH HOLDER OF NOTES BY ITS ACCEPTANCE THEREOF IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

The parties irrevocably submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of any New York State or federal court sitting in the Borough of Manhattan, City of New York, over any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the Supplemental Indenture. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the parties irrevocably waive and agree not to assert, by way of motion, as a defense or otherwise, any claim that it is not subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any such suit, action or proceeding brought in any such court and any claim that any such suit, action or proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

Section 8.02. *No Security Interest Created.* Nothing in the Indenture or in the Notes, expressed or implied, shall be construed to constitute a security interest under the Uniform Commercial Code or similar legislation, as now or hereafter enacted and in effect, in any jurisdiction.

Section 8.03. *Notices*. Any notices required to be given to Holders of the Notes, to the extent such Notes are represented by one or more Global Notes, will be given to the Depository. Conveyance of notices and other communications by the Depository to direct participants, by direct participants to indirect participants, and by direct participants and indirect participants to beneficial owners of the Notes will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. All notices, approvals, consents, requests and any communications hereunder must be in writing and mailed or electronically delivered. Any document may be signed manually or electronically (including manual signatures transmitted in PDF, digital signature by DocuSign, Adobe or such other digital signature provider as specified in writing to Trustee by the authorized representative).

Section 8.04. *Benefits of Indenture*. Nothing in the Indenture or in the Notes, expressed or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto, any Paying Agent, any authenticating agent, any Registrar and their successors hereunder or the Holders of the Notes, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under the Indenture.

Section 8.05. *Effect of Headings*. The article and section headings herein and in the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 8.06. Supplemental Indenture May be Executed in Counterparts. This Supplemental Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original; but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. The exchange of copies of this Supplemental Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or PDF transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Supplemental Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Supplemental Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or PDF shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

Section 8.07. Severability. In case any provision in the Indenture or the Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 8.08. *Ratification of Original Indenture*. Except as amended hereby with respect to the Notes, the Original Indenture, as amended and supplemented by this Supplemental Indenture, is in all respects ratified and confirmed, and this Supplemental Indenture shall be deemed part of the Original Indenture in the manner and to the extent herein and therein provided. For the avoidance of doubt, each of the Company and each Holder of the Notes, by its acceptance of such Notes, acknowledges and agrees that all of the rights, privileges, protections, indemnifications, immunities and benefits afforded to the Trustee under the Original Indenture are deemed to be incorporated herein and shall apply equally to the Agents, *mutatis mutandis*, and shall be enforceable by the Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar or other Agent hereunder, as if set forth herein in full.

Section 8.09. *Calculations*. The Company shall be responsible for making all calculations called for under the Notes. These calculations include, but are not limited to, determinations of the accrued interest payable on the Notes. The Company shall make all these calculations in good faith and, absent manifest error, the Company's calculations shall be final and binding on Holders of the Notes. The Company shall provide a schedule of its calculations to the Trustee, and the Trustee is entitled to rely conclusively upon the accuracy of the Company's calculations without independent verification. The Trustee shall forward the Company's calculations to any Holder of Notes upon the request of such Holder at the sole cost and expense of the Company. Neither the Trustee nor Paying Agent shall be responsible or liable for the calculations of the Company.

Section 8.10. *No Personal Liability.* None of the Company's directors, officers, employees, incorporators or stockholders or those of any of the Company's Subsidiaries, as such, shall have any liability for any of the Company's obligations under the Notes, or for any claim based on, in respect of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes. The waiver may not be effective to waive liabilities under the federal securities laws.

Section 8.11. *The Trustee*. By execution of this Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee and each Agent accepts the modification of the Original Indenture effected hereby with respect to the Notes only, and agrees to execute the trust created by the Original Indenture as supplemented hereby. All of the other provisions contained in the Original Indenture in respect to the rights, privileges, immunities, indemnities, protections, powers and duties of the Trustee and the Agents shall be applicable in respect of this Indenture as fully and with like effect as if set forth herein in full.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

ENACT HOLDINGS, INC.

By: <u>/</u>s/ Dean Mitchell

Name: Dean Mitchell

Title: Chief Financial Officer

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar and Note Custodian

By: <u>/</u>s/ Ann M. Dolezal

Name: Ann M. Dolezal
Title: Vice President

[Signature page to First Supplemental Indenture]

FORM OF FACE OF NOTE

INCLUDE FOLLOWING LEGEND IF A GLOBAL NOTE

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), NEW YORK, NEW YORK, TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO., OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO HEREIN.

ENACT HOLDINGS, INC. 6.250% Senior Notes due 2029

No. Initially \$

CUSIP No. 29249EAA7 ISIN No. US29249EAA73

Enact Holdings, Inc., a corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Company," which term includes any successor corporation or other entity under the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof), for value received hereby promises to pay to Cede & Co., or registered assigns, the principal sum as set forth in the "Schedule of Exchanges of Notes" attached hereto, which amount, taken together with the principal amounts of all other Outstanding Notes, shall not, unless permitted by the Indenture, exceed \$750,000,000 in aggregate at any time, in accordance with the rules and procedures of the Depository, on May 28, 2029, and interest thereon as set forth below.

This Note shall bear interest at the rate of 6.250% per year from May 28, 2024, or from the most recent date on which interest had been paid or provided for to, but excluding, the next scheduled Interest Payment Date until May 28, 2029. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on each May 28 and November 28, commencing on November 28, 2024, to Holders of record of the Notes at the close of business on the preceding May 13 and November 13 (whether or not such day is a Business Day), respectively. If any Note subject to redemption shall not be paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at 6.250% per year until such Note is repaid; no Additional Interest (as defined in Section 5.03 of the Original Indenture) shall apply.

The Company shall pay the principal of and interest on this Note, so long as such Note is a Global Note, in immediately available funds to the Depository or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered Holder of such Note. As provided in and subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Company shall pay the principal of any Notes (other than Notes that are Global Notes) at the office or agency designated by the Company for that purpose. The Company has initially designated The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. as its Paying Agent and Registrar in respect of the Notes and its agency at its Corporate Trust Office as a place where Notes may be presented for payment or for registration of transfer.

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof.

This Note shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York, without reference to conflicts of laws.

In the case of any conflict between this Note and the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture shall control and govern.

This Note shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been manually or electronically, or by facsimile, signed by the Trustee or a duly authorized authenticating agent under the Indenture.

	In Witness Whereof, the Company has caused this Note to be duly executed.				
	ENACT HOLDINGS, INC.				
By:					
Name					
Title:					
Dated					
	TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION				
	This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.				
	THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee				
By:Authorized Signatory					

FORM OF REVERSE OF NOTE

ENACT HOLDINGS, INC. 6.250% Senior Notes due 2029

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of Securities of the Company, designated as its 6.250% Senior Notes due 2029 (the "Notes"), limited to the aggregate principal amount of \$750,000,000, all issued or to be issued under and pursuant to the Senior Indenture dated as of May 28, 2024 (the "Original Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Indenture dated as of May 28, 2024 (herein called the "Supplemental Indenture"; the Original Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture, and as it may be further amended or supplemented from time to time, the "Indenture"), by and between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (the "Trustee") to which Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto reference is hereby made for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties, indemnities and immunities thereunder of the Trustee, the Company and the Holders of the Notes. Additional Notes may be issued in an unlimited aggregate principal amount, subject to certain conditions specified in the Indenture. In case an Event of Default, as defined in the Indenture, shall have occurred and be continuing, the principal of, and interest on, all Notes may be declared, by either the Trustee or Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of Notes then Outstanding, and upon said declaration shall become, due and payable, in the manner, with the effect and subject to the conditions and certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture. In the case of an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(e) or Section 6.01(f) of the Original Indenture, the principal of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on, all outstanding Securities shall automatically become due and payable immediately.

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture, the Company will make all payments and deliveries in respect of the Redemption Price and the principal amount on the Maturity Date, as the case may be, to the Holder who surrenders a Note to a Paying Agent to collect such payments in respect of the Note. The Company shall pay cash amounts in money of the United States that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts

The Indenture contains provisions permitting the Company and the Trustee in certain circumstances, without the consent of the Holders of the Notes, and in certain other circumstances, with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time Outstanding, evidenced as in the Indenture provided, to execute supplemental indentures modifying the terms of the Indenture and the Notes as described therein. It is also provided in the Indenture that, subject to certain exceptions, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time Outstanding may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any past Default or Event of Default under the Indenture and its consequences.

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture, no reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Note or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of, the Redemption Price, if applicable, of, and accrued and unpaid interest on this Note at the place, at the respective times, in the amounts and, if applicable, in the lawful money herein prescribed.

The Notes are issuable in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$2,000 principal amount and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. At the office or agency of the Company referred to on the face hereof, and in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in the Indenture, Notes may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Notes of other authorized denominations, without payment of any service charge but, if required by the Company or Trustee, with payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or similar governmental charge required by law or that may be imposed in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of the new Notes issued upon such exchange of Notes being different from the name of the Holder of the old Notes surrendered for such exchange.

The Notes shall be redeemable at the Company's option in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in the Indenture.

Terms used in this Note and defined in the Indenture are used herein as therein defined.

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription of the face of this Note, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM = as tenants in common

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT = Uniform Gifts to Minors Act

CUST = Note Custodian

TEN ENT = as tenants by the entireties

JT TEN = joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

SCHEDULE OF EXCHANGES OF NOTES ENACT HOLDINGS, INC.

6.250% Senior Notes due 2029

The initial principal amount of this Global Note is \$. The following increases or decreases in this Global Note have been made:

Principal

Amount of Amount of Amount of Amount of Signature of decrease in increase in this Global authorized

Principal Principal Note signatory of

Date of Exchange	decrease in Principal Amount of this Global Note	increase in Principal Amount of this Global Note	this Global Note following such decrease or increase	authorized signatory of Trustee or Note Custodian
_				

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER

	yer Identification Number of assigne	hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) untoee) the within Note, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoin ith full power of substitution in the premises.	(Please insert Social Security or attorney to transfer the		
·	Signature(s)				
	Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution which is a member of one of the following recognized signature Guarantee Programs:				
(i) The Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program (STAMP); (ii) The New York Stock Exchange Medallion Program (MNSP); (iii) Texchange Medallion Program (SEMP) or (iv) another guarantee program acceptable to the Trustee.					
	Signature Guarantee				

GIBSON DUNN

Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP

200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166-0193 Tel 212.351.4000 www.eibsondunn.com

May 28, 2024

Enact Holdings, Inc. 8325 Six Forks Road Raleigh, North Carolina 27615

Re: Enact Holdings, Inc.

Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-278624)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to Enact Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "<u>Company</u>") in connection with the preparation and filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "<u>Commission</u>") of a Registration Statement on Form S-3, file no 333-278624 (the "<u>Registration Statement</u>"), under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "<u>Securities Act</u>"), the prospectus included therein, the prospectus supplement, dated May 22, 2024, filed with the Commission on May 24, 2024 pursuant to Rule 424(b) of the Securities Act (the "<u>Prospectus Supplement</u>"), and the offering by the Company pursuant thereto of \$750,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Company's 6.250% Senior Notes due 2029 (the "<u>Notes</u>").

The Notes have been issued pursuant to the Indenture dated as of May 28, 2024) (the "<u>Base Indenture</u>"), between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "<u>Trustee</u>"), as supplemented by the First Supplemental Indenture, dated May 28, 2024, relating to the Notes (the "<u>Supplemental Indenture</u>" and together with the Base Indenture, the "<u>Indenture</u>") between the Company and the Trustee.

In arriving at the opinions expressed below, we have examined originals, or copies certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction as being true and complete copies of the originals, of the Base Indenture, the Supplemental Indenture and the Notes and such other documents, corporate records, certificates of officers of the Company and of public officials and other instruments as we have deemed necessary or advisable to enable us to render these opinions. In our examination, we have assumed, without independent investigation, the genuineness of all signatures, the legal capacity and competency of all natural persons, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals and the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as copies. As to any facts material to these opinions, we have relied to the extent we deemed appropriate and without independent investigation upon statements and representations of officers and other representatives of the Company and others.

Based upon the foregoing, and subject to the assumptions, exceptions, qualifications and limitations set forth herein, we are of the opinion that the Notes are legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their respective terms.

May 28, 2024 Page 2

The opinions expressed above are subject to the following additional exceptions, qualifications, limitations and assumptions:

- A. We render no opinion herein as to matters involving the laws of any jurisdiction other than the State of New York and the United States of America and the Delaware General Corporation Law. We are not admitted to practice in the State of Delaware; however, we are generally familiar with the Delaware General Corporation Law as currently in effect and have made such inquiries as we consider necessary to render the opinions expressed above. This opinion is limited to the effect of the current state of the laws of the State of New York and Delaware referred to above, the United States of America and, to the limited extent set forth above, the laws of the State of Delaware and the facts as they currently exist. We assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion in the event of future changes in such laws or the interpretations thereof or such facts.
- B. The opinions above are each subject to (i) the effect of any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, arrangement or similar laws affecting the rights and remedies of creditors generally, including without limitation the effect of statutory or other laws regarding fraudulent transfers or preferential transfers, and (ii) general principles of equity, including without limitation concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing and the possible unavailability of specific performance, injunctive relief or other equitable remedies regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.
- C. We express no opinion regarding the effectiveness of (i) any waiver of stay, extension or usury laws (ii) provisions relating to indemnification, exculpation or contribution, to the extent such provisions may be held unenforceable as contrary to public policy or federal or state securities laws or due to the negligence or willful misconduct of the indemnified party; (iii) any provision in any Specified Note Document waiving the right to object to venue in any court; (iv) any agreement to submit to the jurisdiction of any Federal court; or (v) any waiver of the right to jury trial.

We consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement, and we further consent to the use of our name under the caption "Validity of the Securities" in the Registration Statement and "Legal Matters" in the Prospectus Supplement. In giving these consents, we do not thereby admit that we are within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act or the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP